



DX1000/DX1000N/DX2000 Communication Interface

vigilantplant[®]



Foreword

Thank you for purchasing the DX1000/DX2000.

This Communication Interface User's Manual contains information about the Ethernet/ serial interface communication functions. To ensure correct use, please read this manual thoroughly before operation.

Keep this manual in a safe place for quick reference in the event a question arises. The following manuals, including this one, are provided as manuals for the DX.

• Electronic manuals provided on the accompanying CD-ROM

Manual Name	Manual No.	Description
DX1000/DX1000N	IM 04L41B01-01E	Explains all functions and procedures
User's Manual		of the DX1000/DX1000N excluding the
		communication functions.
DX2000 User's Manual	IM 04L42B01-01E	Explains all functions and procedures of
		the DX2000 excluding the communication
		functions.
DX1000/DX1000N/DX2000	IM 04L41B01-17E	Explains the communication functions
Communication Interface		of DX1000/DX1000N/DX2000 using the
User's Manual		Ethernet/serial interface.
DAQSTANDARD	IM 04L41B01-61E	Explains the functions and operating
User's Manual		procedure of DAQSTANDARD.

Paper manual

Manual Name	Manual No.	Description
DX1000/DX1000N	IM 04L41B01-02E	Explains concisely the operating procedure
Operation Guide		of the DX1000 and DX1000N.
DX2000	IM 04L42B01-02E	Explains concisely the operating procedure
Operation Guide		of the DX2000.
DX1000/DX1000N/DX2000	IM 04L41B01-91C	Gives a description of pollution control.
Control of Pollution Caused		
by the Product		

Notes

- The contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice as a result of continuing improvements to the instrument's performance and functions. The figures given in this manual may differ from those that actually appear on your screen.
- Every effort has been made in the preparation of this manual to ensure the accuracy of its contents. However, should you have any questions or find any errors, please contact your nearest YOKOGAWA dealer.
- Copying or reproducing all or any part of the contents of this manual without YOKOGAWA's permission is strictly prohibited.
- The TCP/IP software of this product and the document concerning the TCP/IP software have been developed/created by YOKOGAWA based on the BSD Networking Software, Release 1 that has been licensed from the Regents of the University of California.

Trademarks

- All the brands or names of Yokogawa Electric's products used in this manual are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation.
- Microsoft and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- · Adobe and Acrobat are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated (Adobe Systems).
- Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Revisions

- 1st edition: December 2005
- 2nd edition: October 2006
- 3rd edition: April 2007

3rd Edition : April 2007 (YK)

All Rights Reserved, Copyright © 2005 Yokogawa Electric Corporation

DX's version and functions described in this manual

The contents of this manual cover the DX with hardware style 2 and firmware release 2.

	DX			ne DX with hardware style 2 and firmw id change to functions	Refer to
		code		-	
2	Version 1.11	-	(Added)	German, French, and Chinese as display language	Section 3.6 WU command
		-	(Added)	Modbus client connection retry interval: 10 s, 20 s, and 30 s	Section 1.10
		/P1	(Added)	24 VDC/AC power supply (/P1 option)	Operation Guide
	Version 1.21	/USB1	(Added)	Tab key on the USB keyboard corresponds to arrow keys.	User's Manual
			(Added)	Operations to request and release network information	Section 1.3
		-	(Changed)	Modbus client: Function to connect a server with a unit number is changed.	Section 1.10
		-	(Added)	Modbus client: Connection timeout value	Section 1.10
		-	(Added)	Modbus registers (floating point type for communication input data)	Section 6.3
		-	(Added)	A data output format (Skip or OFF channel data not output)	Section 3.7 CB command
		_	(Changed)	Error messages 105, 221, and 222 are added.	User's Manual
				Error messages 215, 218, 536 and 536 are changed.	
3	Release 2 (Version	-	(Added)	Improvement to the operability on the historical trend display.	User's Manual
	2.0x)	-	(Changed)	Displaying the data in the grid time of the trend display.	User's Manual
		-	(Added)	Improvement to the display group setup operation.	User's Manual
		-	(Added)	Specifying the base position of the bar graph.	User's Manual, Section 3.4 SB command
		-	(Added)	Alarm output relay action when the alarm ACK operation is executed.	User's Manual, WO command
		/M1, /PM1	(Added)	Resetting the computed value during computation.	User's Manual
		_	(Changes)	Naming of the data files.	User's Manual
		_	(Added)	Sorting the files by the update date/time.	User's Manual
		-	(Added)	Constantly retaining the most recent data files in the CF card (media FIFO).	User's Manual, Section 3.6 WU command
		-	(Added)	Progress display when saving all data to the internal memory.	User's Manual
		_	(Changed)	Changing the initial display menu.	User's Manual
		/USB1	(Changed)	Improvement to the data save operation to the USB flash memory.	User's Manual
		/USB1	(Changed)	Retaining the state of the CapsLock and NumLock keys on the USB keyboard.	User's Manual
		/MC1	(Added)	Function for automatically assigning MW100s to the Modbus client.	Section 1.10
		-	(Changed)	Default settings of the Web server function.	Operation Guide
		-	(Added)	Error messages (129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 513, 514, 515, and 516).	User's Manual
	Style 2	-	(Added)	NEMA 4 compliance.	User's Manual

Conventions Used in This Manual

• Unit

- k: Denotes 1000. Example: 5 kg, 100 kHz
- K: Denotes 1024. Example: 640 KB

• Markings

The following markings are used in this manual.



Refer to corresponding location on the instrument. This symbol appears on dangerous locations on the instrument which require special instructions for proper handling or use. The same symbol appears in the corresponding place in the manual to identify those instructions.

WARNING Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause serious injury or death to the user, and precautions that can be taken to prevent such occurrences.

CAUTION	Calls attentions to actions or conditions that could cause light injury
	to the user or damage to the instrument or user's data, and precautions that can be taken to prevent such occurrences.
Note	Calls attention to information that is important for proper operation of the instrument.

• Bold characters

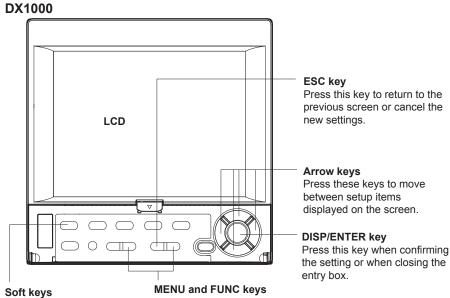
Bold characters are mainly characters and numbers that appear on the display.

Models Covered in This Manual

This manual mainly describes the operating procedures on the DX1000. When the procedures differ between the DX2000 and the DX1000, the procedures (including the menu operation) on the DX2000 are also given.

Names and Uses of Parts and the Setup Procedures Using the Operation Keys

Front Panel



DX1000

Press these keys to select the menu displayed on the screen.

Press the MENU key and then hold down the FUNC key for approximately 3 s. The basic setting menu is displayed from which you can to enter the communication setup menus.

Rear Panel

Ethernet interface connector A connector used for standard equipped Ethernet communications. RS-422A/485 interface terminal (option) Ð l Ð

(Ð)(Ð Ð

A serial communication terminal that comes with the /C3 option. Ð

RS-232 interface connector (option) A serial communication connector that comes with the /C2 option.

Contents

	Names a	and Uses of Parts and the Setup Procedures Using the Operation Keys	iv	2
Chapter 1	Using	the Ethernet Interface		
	1.1 DX	(1000/DX2000 Features	1-1	
	1.2 Flo	w of Operation When Using the Ethernet Interface	1-8	3
		nnecting the DX		Ŭ
	1.4 Se	nding E-mail Messages	1-15	
	1.5 Mo	nitoring the DX on a PC Browser	1-22	
	1.6 Ac	cessing the Measurement Data File on the DX from a PC	1-27	4
	1.7 Tra	ansferring Data Files from the DX	1-28	
	1.8 Sy	nchronizing the Time	1-31	
	1.9 Us	ing the Modbus Server Function	1-33	
	1.10 Us	ing the Modbus Client Function	1-34	5
	1.11 Us	age Example of the Modbus Function	1-43	
Chapter 2	•	the Serial Interface		6
	2.1 DX	(1000/DX2000 Features	2-1	
	2.2 Flo	w of Operation When Using the Serial Interface	2-2	
	2.3 Co	nnecting the DX	2-3	
	2.4 Se	tting the Serial Communication	2-9	Арр
	2.5 Us	ing the Modbus Slave Function	2-10	

Chapter 3 Commands

3.1	Command Syntax	3-1
3.2	A List of Commands	3-3
3.3	Setup Parameters	3-8
3.4	Setting Commands (Setting)	3-10
3.5	Setting Commands (Control)	3-24
3.6	Basic Setting Commands	3-28
3.7	Output Commands (Control)	3-38
3.8	Output Commands (Setting/Measured/Computed Data Output)	3-39
3.9	Output Commands (RS-422A/485 Dedicated Commands)	3-42
3.10	Output Commands (Special Response Commands)	3-42
3.11	Maintenance/Test Commands (Available when using the maintenance/test server	
	function via Ethernet communications)	3-43
3.12	Instrument Information Output Commands (Available when using the instrument	
	information server function via Ethernet communications)	3-44

Index

Chapter 4	Re	sponses	
	4.1	Response Syntax	
	4.2	Output Format of ASCII Data	
	4.3	Output Format of Binary Data	
	4.4	Output Format of Instrument Information	
Chapter 5	Sta	itus Reports	
	5.1	Status Information and Filter	
	5.2	Bit Structure of the Status Information	
Chapter 6	Sp	ecifications	
	6.1	Ethernet Interface Specifications	
	6.2	Serial Interface Specifications	
	6.3	Modbus Protocol Specifications	
Appendix			

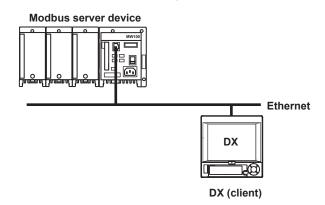
Index

1.1 DX1000/DX2000 Features

This section gives an overview of the communication functions that the DX can control when it is connected to a network via the Ethernet interface.

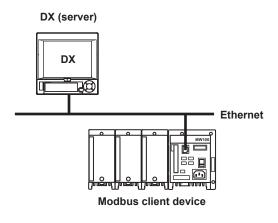
Modbus Client

- The DX acting as a Modbus client device can connect to a Modbus server device and read or write to the internal register. The read data can be used as communication input data of the computation function^{*} on a computation channel. The data can also be handled on the external input channel^{**}. The data that can be written to the internal register is measured data and computed data.
 - * /M1 option
 - ** DX2000 with /MC1 option
- For details on the Modbus function codes that the DX supports, see section 6.3.
- For a description of the settings required to use this function, see section 1.10.



Modbus Server

- A Modbus client device can connect to the DX, the Modbus server device, to read the measured/computed^{*}/external input^{**} data written in the input register or write/read communication input data^{*} and external input channel^{**} through the hold register of the DX.
 - * /M1 option
 - ** DX2000 with /MC1 option
- For details on the Modbus function codes that the DX supports, see section 6.3.
- For a description of the settings required to use this function, see section 1.9.



1

Setting/Measurement Server

- This function can be used to set almost all of the settings that can be configured using the front panel keys. However, you cannot turn the power ON/OFF, register users, set the key lock password, or set the connection destination of the FTP client function.
- The following types of data can be output.
 - Measured, computed^{*}, and external input^{**} data.
 - · Files in the internal memory or files on the external storage medium.
 - Setup information and status byte.
 - A log of operation errors and communications.
 - Alarm summary and message summary.
 - Relay status information.

The measured, computed^{*}, and external input^{**} data can be output to a PC in BINARY or ASCII format. Other types of data are output in ASCII format. For a description of the data output format, see chapter 4.

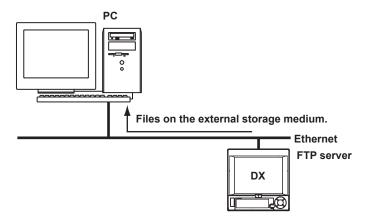
- * /M1 option
- ** DX2000 with /MC1 option
- The commands that can be used with this function are setting commands (see sections 3.4 and 3.5), basic setting commands (see section 3.6), and output commands (see sections 3.7 and 3.8).
- This function can be used when communicating via the Ethernet interface or the serial interface (option).
- For a description of the settings required to use this function via the serial interface, see chapter 2.

Maintenance/Test Server

- This function can be used to output connection information, network information, and other information regarding Ethernet communications.
- The commands that can be used with this function are maintenance/test commands (see section 3.10).

FTP Server

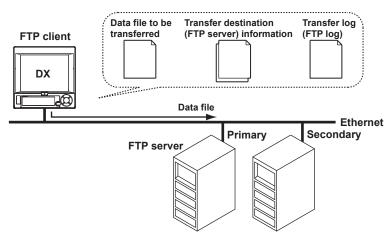
- You can use a PC to access the DX via FTP. You can perform operations such as
 retrieving directory and file lists from the external storage medium of the DX and
 transferring and deleting files. In addition, you can also retrieve the directory or file list
 and transfer files in the internal memory.
- For a description of the settings required to use this function, see section 1.6.



FTP Client

Automatic transferring of files

• The display data file, event data file, report data file, and snapshot data file that are created in the internal memory of the DX can be automatically transferred to a remote FTP server. The result of the transfer is recorded in the FTP log. The FTP log can be shown on the DX's display (see "Log Display" described later) or output to a PC using commands.



You can specify two destination FTP servers, primary and secondary. If the primary server is down, the file is transferred to the secondary server.

• For a description of the settings required to use this function, see section 1.7.

• FTP test

- You can test whether files can be transferred by transferring a test file from the DX to a remote FTP server.
- The result of the FTP test can be confirmed on the FTP log display.
- For the procedure to use this function, see section 1.7.

Instrument Information Server

- This function can be used to output the serial number, model name, and other information about the DX connected via the Ethernet network.
- The commands that can be used with this function are instrument information output commands (see section 3.12).

Login

- This function can be used only when communicating via the Ethernet interface and when using the setting/measurement server, maintenance/test server, and the FTP server functions.
- For a description of the settings required to use this function, see the *DX1000/DX2000* User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E).
- For a description of the login process of the setting/measurement server and maintenance/test server, see appendix 2.

User registration

Users are registered using the login function of the DX. There are two user levels: administrator and user.

• Administrator

An administrator has privileges to use all the functions of the setting/measurement server, maintenance/test server, and FTP server.

• User

A user has limited privileges to use the setting/measurement server, maintenance/test server, and FTP server. For the limitation on the commands, see section 3.2.

- Limitations on the use of the setting/measurement server
 A user is not authorized to change the settings that would change the operation of the DX. However, a user can output measured and setting data.
- Limitations on the use of the maintenance/test server A user cannot disconnect a connection between another PC and the DX. A user can disconnect the connection between the PC that the user is using and the DX.
- Limitations on the use of the FTP server
 A user cannot save files to the external storage medium of the DX or delete files on it. A user can load files.

Application timeout

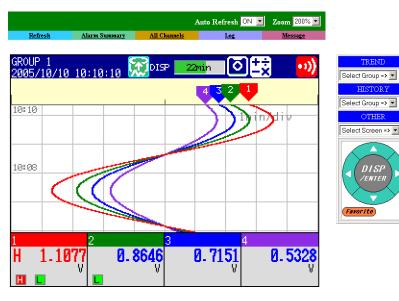
This function drops the connection with the PC if there is no data transfer for a given time. For example, this function prevents a PC from being connected to the DX indefinitely which would prohibit other users from making new connections for data transfer.

Web Server

• Microsoft Internet Explorer can be used to display the DX screen on the PC.

- The following two pages are available.
 - Monitor page: Screen dedicated for monitoring.
 - Operator page: You can switch the DX screen. You can also modify and write messages.

You can set access control (user name and password specified with the login function) on each page.



- The screen can be updated at a constant period (approximately 30 s).
- The following information can be displayed.
 - Alarm summary

٠

- · Measured and computed values of all channels
- Log (message summary, error log, etc.)
- For the procedure to set the Web server function, see section 1.5.
- For operations on the monitor page and operator page, see section 1.5.

E-mail Transmission

Transmitting e-mail messages

The available types of e-mails are listed below. E-mail can be automatically transmitted for each item. You can specify two groups of destinations and specify the destination for each item. In addition, you can set a header string for each item.

- Alarm mail
 - Notifies alarm information when an alarm occurs or releases.
- · System mail

Notifies the time of the power failure and the time of recovery when the DX recovers from a power failure.

Notifies the detection of memory end when it is detected.

Notifies the error code and message when a media-related error occurs (an error on the external storage medium or when the data cannot be stored due to insufficient free space on the external storage medium).

Notifies the error code and message when an error related to FTP client (when a data transfer fails using the FTP client function) occurs.

Scheduled mail

Transmits an e-mail message when the specified time is reached. This can be used to confirm that the e-mail transmission function including the network is working properly. You can specify the reference time and the e-mail transmission interval for each destination.

 Report mail (only on models with the computation function (/M1 option)) Notifies the report results.

For the procedure to set the e-mail transmission function, see section 1.4. For the e-mail transmission format, see section 1.4.

For the procedure to start/stop e-mail transmission, see section 1.4.

Example of an e-mail sent at a scheduled time

•	
From: DX1000@daqstation.com Date: Sun, 5 Oct 2003 08:00:45 +0900 (JST) Subject: Periodic_data To: user1@daqstation.com, user2@daq.co.jp	– Subject
LOOP1 TEMPERATURE	– Header 1 – Header 2
Time Host name DX1000	
Time of transmission 10/05 08:00:01	

E-mail test

- You can send a test message from the DX to the destination to check e-mail transmissions.
- You can confirm the result of the e-mail test on the e-mail log screen.
- For the procedure to use this function, see section 1.4.

1.1 DX1000/DX2000 Features

SNTP Server/Client

The client function retrieves time information from a specified SNTP server such as at the specified interval.

The server function provides time information to DXs connected to the same network.

DHCP Client

This function can be used to automatically retrieve IP addresses from a DHCP server. You can also manually request or release network information.

Other Functions

Checking the connection status of the Ethernet interface

You can check the connection status of the Ethernet interface on the rear panel or on the display of the DX.

For a description on the location and meaning of the connection status indicator, see section 1.3.

Keepalive (extension function of TCP)

This function drops the connection if there is no response to the inspection packet that is periodically transmitted at the TCP level.

For a description of the settings required to use this function, see section 1.3.

Log display

You can display operation logs on the log display. The log can also be confirmed using a communication command. In addition, the Web screen can show the log display (excluding the communication log and DHCP log).

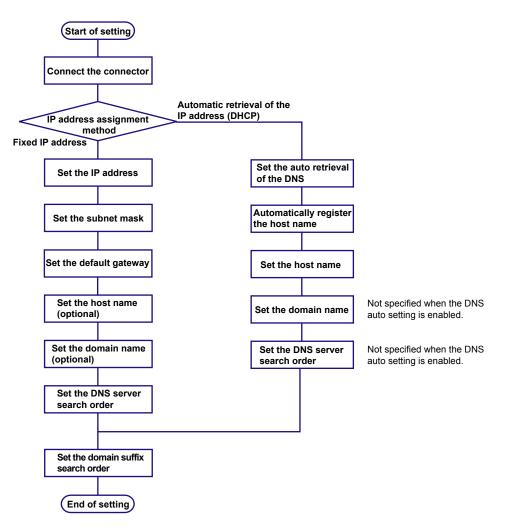
- Error log screen: Log of operation errors
- Communication log screen: Log of communication input/output to the setting/
- FTP log screen : Log of file transfers carried out using the FTP client function.
- WEB log screen : Log of operations using the Web server function
- Mail log screen : Log of E-mail transmissions
- Login log screen : Log of login and logout
- SNTP log screen : Log of access to the SNTP server
- DHCP log screen : Log of access to the DHCP server
- Modbus log screen : Log of Modbus status (access to the master or client)

For the operating procedure of the log screen and the details on the displayed contents, see the *DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E)*. For details on the Modbus status log, see section 1.9.

For details on the log output using communication commands, see section 4.2. For a description of the log display on the Web screen, see section 1.5.

1.2 Flow of Operation When Using the Ethernet Interface

Follow the flowchart below to set the Ethernet communications.

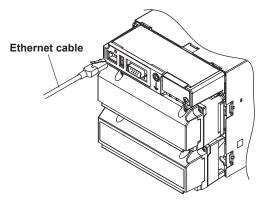


1.3 Connecting the DX

Connecting to the Port

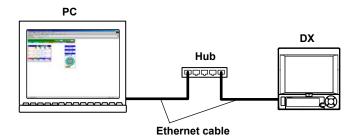
Connector

Connect an Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port on the DX rear panel.



Connecting to the PC

Make the connection via a hub. For a one-to-one connection with a PC, make the connection as shown in the figure below. Multiple DXs can be connected to a single PC in a similar manner.



Setting the IP Address and Host Information

- DX1000
 - Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > IP address
 - Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Host Settings
 - Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > DNS Settings
- DX2000
 - Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > IP Address, Host settings
 - Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > DNS Settings

IP address setting	Host name setting
Basic Setting Mode	Basic Setting Mode
IP address	Host settings
DHCP Not	Host name
	d×1000
	Domain name
Fixed IP-address	daqstation.com
IP address 192.168. 1.100 Subnet mask 255.255.255. 0	
Default gateway 192.168. 1.10	
132.100. 1. 10	
Use Not	
Use Not	Input Clear Copy
DNG actting	
DNS setting	
Basic Setting Mode	
Server search order	
Primary 0.0.0.0	
Secondary 0.0.0.0	
Domain suffix search order	
Primary	
Secondary	
Input	
Input	

Set the IP address to a fixed IP address or obtain it automatically (DHCP). Consult with your network administrator for the network parameters such as the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, and DNS.

When using a fixed IP address

- DHCP
 - Set DHCP to Not.
- IP address
- Set the IP address to assign to the DX.
- Subnet mask

Set the subnet mask according to the system or network to which the DX belongs.

- Default gateway
 Sot the IP address of the gateway
 - Set the IP address of the gateway.
- Host name

Set the DX's host name using up to 64 alphanumeric characters. You do not have to set this parameter.

- **Domain name** Set the network domain name that the DX belongs to using up to 64 characters. You do not have to set this parameter.
- Server search order
 - Register up to two IP addresses for the primary and secondary DNS servers.
- Domain suffix search order Set up to two domain suffixes: primary and secondary.

When obtaining the IP address from DHCP

• DHCP

Set DHCP to Use.

DNS accession

To automatically obtain the DNS server address, select **Use**. Otherwise, select **Not**. If you select Not, you must set the server search order.

- Host-name register To automatically register the host name to the DNS server, select Use.
- Host name
 - Set the DX's host name using up to 64 alphanumeric characters.
- Domain name

Set the network domain name that the DX belongs to using up to 64 characters.

- Server search order (not necessary when DNS accession is enabled) Register up to two IP addresses for the primary and secondary DNS servers.
- **Domain suffix search order** Set up to two domain suffixes: primary and secondary.

Requesting/Releasing Network Information from DHCP

You can manually request or release network information such as the IP address. This operation applies when DHCP is set to Use. Perform the request or release after displaying the network information screen.

Requesting Network Information

- 1. Display the network information screen.
 - Press FUNC and select Network info.



- 2. Execute the network information request.
 - Press FUNC and select Network info > Request

	•
NETWORK INFO. 2005/09/18 03:35:24 😡DISP 1000 🚺	NETWORK INFO. 2006/09/18 03:35:31 😡 Incor 🚺
IP address : 0. 0. 0. 0 Subnet mask : 0. 0. 0. 0 Default gateway : 0. 0. 0. 0	IP address : 0. 0. 0. 0 Subnet mask : 0. 0. 0. 0 Default gateway : 0. 0. 0. 0
MAC address : 00:00:64:88:26:28	MAC address : 00:00:64:88:26:28
DNS server Primary : 0.0.0.0 Secondary : 0.0.0.0	DNS server Primary : 0. 0. 0 Secondary : 0. 0. 0
Favorite System Network regist info info Next 3/3	Request
	+

'address ⊿bnet mask ∶fault gateway	;	255.2	255.2	54.	0	
		00:00				3
NS server Primary Secondary	:	0. 0.	0. 0.			

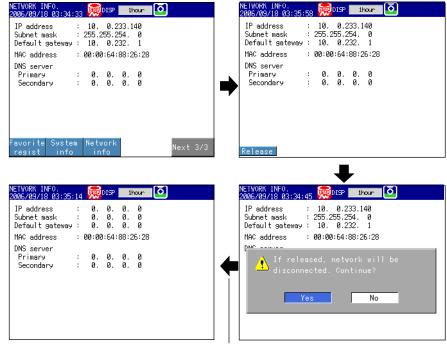
The network information is displayed.

Releasing Network Information

- 1. Display the network information screen.
 - ◊ Press **FUNC** and select **Network info**.

imary : 0, 0, 0, 0	∣WORK IN⊢O. 36/09/18 03:34: P address ubnet mask efault gateway	:	255.2	255.2	54.	0		
imary : 0, 0, 0, 0	AC address	;	00:00	9:64:	88:2	26:28	}	

- 2. Execute the network information release.
 - ◊ Press FUNC and select Network info > Release



The network information is released.

DISP/ENTER key

Setting the Communication Status

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Keep alive, Timeout

Basic	Setting	Mode	Ethernet Link
Keep alive		0n	
Application time On/Off Time	out	0n 1	min
On Off			

Setting the keepalive

To disconnect when there is no response to the test packets that are periodically sent, select **On**. Otherwise, select **Off**.

Setting the application timeout

· Selecting On/Off

To use the application timeout function, select **On**. Otherwise, select **Off**. If you select **On**, a timeout item is displayed.

Time

Set the timeout value between 1 and 120 (minutes).

Checking the communication status

The Ethernet communication status can be confirmed with the LED lamp that is provided on the Ethernet connector on the DX rear panel or the Ethernet link that is shown at the upper right of the basic setting screen.

1.4 Sending E-mail Messages

Set the server configuration and the contents of the e-mail transmission.

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > E-Mail

Basic settings	Alarm settings
Basic Setting Mode Basic settings SHTP server name 25 Port number 25 Recipient 1 user10daqstation.com Recipient 2 user20daqstation.com Sender dx100000daqstation.com	Basic Setting Mode Ethernet Alarm settings Recipient 1 On Recipient 2 Off Active Alarms Alarm 1 On Alarm 2 On Alarm 3 Off Alarm 4 Off Include INST On Subject Alarm_summary Header 1 Header 2 On Subject
Input Clear Copy	On Off
Scheduled settings Basic Setting Mode Ethernet Link	System settings Basic Setting Mode
Scheduled settings Recipient 2 Off Interval 1h Interval 24h Ref.time 15:00 Ref.time 00:00 Include INST 0n Subject Periodic_data Header 1 Header 2	System settings Recipient 1 0n Recipient 2 Off Include source URL 0n Subject System_warning Header 1 Header 2
0n Off	On Off
Report settings Ethernet Report settings Recipient 2 Off Include source URL On On Subject Report_data Header 1 Header 2 Off On	

Basic Settings

Set the SMTP server and mail address.

SMTP server name

Enter the host name or IP address of the SMTP server.

Port number

Unless specified otherwise, set the number to the default value. The default value is 25.

• Recipient1 and Recipient2

Enter the e-mail address. Multiple e-mail addresses can be entered in the box of one recipient. When entering multiple addresses, delimit each address with a space. Up to 150 characters can be entered.

Sender

Enter the sender e-mail address. You can enter up to 64 characters.

Alarm Settings

Specify the settings for sending e-mail when alarms occur or release.

- Recipient1 and Recipient2 Set the e-mail recipients. For Recipient1 and Recipient2, select **On** to send e-mail or **Off** to not send e-mail.
- Active alarms Sends an e-mail when an alarm occurs or releases. You can select On (send e-mail) or Off (not send e-mail) for alarms 1 to 4.
- Include instantaneous value Select On to attach instantaneous value data when the alarm occurred.
- Include source URL Select On to attach the source URL. Attach the URL when the Web server is enabled.
- Subject

Enter the subject of the e-mail using up to 32 alphanumeric characters. The default setting is Alarm_summary.

• Header1 and Header2 Enter header 1 and header 2 using up to 64 characters.

Scheduled Settings

Specify the settings for sending e-mail at scheduled times.

Recipient1 and Recipient2

Set the e-mail recipients. For Recipient1 and Recipient2, select **On** to send e-mail or **Off** to not send e-mail.

- Interval Select the interval for sending e-mail to Recipient1 and Recipient2 from 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12. and 24 hours.
- Ref. time

Enter the time used as a reference for sending the e-mail at the specified interval to Recipient1 and Recipient2.

• Include instantaneous value, Include source URL, Subject, and Header These items are the same as the e-mail that is sent when an alarm occurs. The default subject is Periodic_data.

System Settings

Specify the settings for sending e-mail when the DX recovers from a power failure, at memory end, and when an error occurs.

- Recipient1 and Recipient2 Set the e-mail recipients. For Recipient1 and Recipient2, select **On** to send e-mail or **Off** to not send e-mail.
- Include source URL, Subject, and Header These items are the same as the e-mail that is sent when an alarm occurs. The default subject is System_warning.

Report Settings

Specify the settings for sending e-mail when reports are created.

- Recipient1 and Recipient2 Set the recipients. For Recipient1 and Recipient2, select On to send e-mail or Off to not send e-mail.
- Include source URL, Subject, and Header These items are the same as the e-mail that is sent when an alarm occurs. The default subject is Report_data.

E-mail Test

OPress FUNC and select E-mail test > Recipient1 or Recipient2

You can send a test e-mail to check the e-mail settings.

Starting/Stopping the E-mail Transmission

Starting the e-mail transmission

Press FUNC and select E-Mail START

When you start the e-mail transmission, the e-mail transmission function is enabled.

Stopping the e-mail transmission

Press FUNC and select E-Mail STOP

When you stop the e-mail transmission, the e-mail transmission function is disabled. Unsent e-mail messages are cleared.

E-mail retransmission

If the e-mail transmission fails, the message is retransmitted up to three times at 30-s, 1-minute, or 3-minute intervals. If retransmission fails, the e-mail message is discarded.

E-mail Format

The formats of alarm e-mails, scheduled e-mails, system e-mails, report e-mails, and test e-mails are given below. For details on the common display items, see "Common Display Items for All Formats" in this section.

Alarm Notification E-mail Format

```
Subject
  Subject:Alarm Summary

    Syntax

  header1CRLF
  header2CRLF
  CRLF
  Alarm summary.CRLF
  <Host name>CRLF
  hostCRLF
  CRLF
  <CH>ccc···cCRLF
  <Type>lqCRLF
  <aaa>mo/dd hh:mi:ssCRLF
  CRLF
  <Inst._value>CRLF
  mo/dd hh:mi:ssCRLF
  ccc \cdot \cdot \cdot c = ddd \cdot \cdot \cdot dCRLF
  CRLF
  Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen.CRLF
  http://host.domain/CRLF
  CRLF
    ccc···c Channel No. or tag name
             (Up to 16 characters. Channels set to Skip or Off are not output. (For
             the channel number, see section 3.3.)
```

1	Alarm level (1 to	4)	
q	Alarm type (H, L, h, l, R, or r)		
	H (high limit alar	m), L (low limit alarm), h (difference high limit alarm),	
	1(difference low	limit alarm), R(high limit on rate-of-change alarm),	
	r(low limit on rat	e-of-change alarm)	
aaa	Alarm status (off or on)		
ddd•••d	Measured/Computed value (up to 10 digits including the sign and		
	decimal point) + unit (up to 6 characters)		
	+OVER:	Positive overrange	
	-OVER:	Negative overrange	
	Burnout:	Burnout data	
	*****	Error data	

The channel number, alarm type, and alarm status are transmitted for up to 10 events in a single e-mail.

Scheduled E-mail Format

```
    Subject

  Subject:Periodic Data
• Syntax
  header1CRLF
  header2CRLF
  CRLF
  Periodic_data.CRLF
  <Host name>CRLF
  hostCRLF
  CRLF
  <Time>CRLF
  mo/dd hh:mi:ssCRLF
  CRLF
  E-mail_message(s)_did_not_reach_intended_recipient(s).CRLF
  ttt···t
  Count=nnCRLF
  mo/dd hh:mi:ssCRLF
  CRLF
  <Time>CRLF
  mo/dd_hh:mi:ssCRLF
  ccc \cdot \cdot \cdot c = ddd \cdot \cdot \cdot dCRLF
  CRLF
  Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen.CRLF
  http://host.domain/CRLF
  CRLF
    ccc···c Channel No. or tag name
             (Up to 16 characters. Channels set to Skip or Off are not output. (For
             the channel number, see section 3.3.)
    ttt···t Type of discarded e-mail
             Alarm summary:
                                  Alarm mail
             Periodic_data:
                                  Scheduled mail
             System warning:
                                  System mail
             Report data: Report mail
             Number of discarded e-mails
    nn
```

ddd...d Measured/Computed value (up to 10 digits including the sign and

decimal point)	+ unit (up to 6 characters)
+OVER:	Positive overrange
-OVER:	Negative overrange
Burnout:	Burnout data
* * * * * •	Error data

The time that follows the type and count of discarded e-mails is the time when the e-mail is discarded last.

System Mail (Power Failure) Format

Subject

Subject: System_warning

Syntax

```
header1CRLF
header2CRLF
CRLF
Power_failure.CRLF
<Host_name>CRLF
hostCRLF
CRLF
<Power_fail>mo/dd_hh:mi:ssCRLF
<Power_on>mo/dd_hh:mi:ssCRLF
CRLF
Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen.CRLF
http://host.domain/CRLF
CRLF
```

System Mail (Memory Full) Format

Subject

```
Subject:System_warning
```

```
• Syntax
```

```
header1CRLF
header2CRLF
CRLF
Memory_full.CRLF
<Host_name>CRLF
hostCRLF
CRLF
<Memory_remain>ppp...pMbytesCRLF
<Memory_blocks>bbb/400CRLF
<Media_remain>rrr..rMbytesCRLF
CRLF
Access_the_following_URL_in_order_to_look_at_a_screen.CRLF
http://host.domain/CRLF
CRLF
ppp...p Remaining amount of internal memory
```

System Mail (Error) Format

```
    Subject
```

```
Subject:System_warning
```

```
• Syntax
 header1CRLF
 header2CRLF
 CRLF
 Error.CRLF
 <Host_name>CRLF
 hostCRLF
 CRLF
 mo/dd hh:mi:ssCRLF
 ERROR: fffCRLF
  "Operation_aborted_because_an_error_was_found_in_media."CRLF
 CRLF
 Access the following URL in order to look at a screen. CRLF
 http://host.domain/CRLF
 CRLF
```

 fff
 Error number (200, 201, 211, 281 to 285)

 For details on the error, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E).

Report Mail Format

```
    Subject

  Subject:Report_data

    Syntax

  header1CRLF
  header2CRLF
  CRLF
  ti_report.CRLF
  <Host name>CRLF
  hostCRLF
  CRLF
  mo/dd hh:mi:ssCRLF
  <CH>ccc···cCRLF
  <tp>eee···eCRLF
  <tp>eee···eCRLF
  <tp>eee···eCRLF
  <tp>eee···eCRLF
  <Unit>uuu···uCRLF
  CRLF
  Access the following URL in order to look at a screen. CRLF
  http://host.domain/CRLF
  CRLF
    ti
             Contents of the report mail (hourly, daily, weekly, or monthly report)
    ccc···c Channel No. or tag name
             (Up to 16 characters. Channels set to Skip or Off are not output. For
             the channel number, see section 3.3.)
```

- Report content (average, maximum, minimum, instantaneous, and sum. tp Four items among these are output.) Measured/Computed value (up to 10 digits including the sign and eee···e decimal point). However, for the sum value, the value is output as a combination of the sign, mantissa, E, sign, and exponent such as in -3.8000000E+02. +OVER: Positive overrange: -OVER: Negative overrange: Burnout data: Burnout: Error data: Empty data:
- uuu...u Unit (up to 6 characters)

Test E-mail Format

- Subject
 - Subject: Test
- Syntax

```
Test_mail.CRLF
<Host_name>CRLF
hostCRLF
CRLF
<Time>CRLF
mo/dd_hh:mi:ssCRLF
CRLF
<Message>CRLF
x:msCRLF
.....CRLF
x Message number (1 to 10)
ms Message content (only specified messages are output.)
```

Common Display Items for All Formats

- Time information
 - mo Month (01 to 12)
 - dd Day (01 to 31)
 - hh Hour (00 to 23)
 - mi Minute (00 to 59)
 - ss Second (00 to 59)

The month, day, hour, minute, and second of the time information are output in the order specified by the date format in the basic setting mode.

- · Host name, domain name, and header information
 - header1 Header 1 (displayed only when it is set)
 - header2 Header 2 (displayed only when it is set)
 - host Host name or IP address (IP address when the host name is not assigned. In the case of an IP address, the <Host> section is set to <IP address>.)
 - domain Domain name
 - _ Space

1

1.5 Monitoring the DX on a PC Browser

Setting the Web Server Function

From the basic setting mode menu, set the server function and Web page of communications (Ethernet).

Setting the Web server

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Server



• Web

For the Web item under Server, select **Use** or **Not** (don't use). When **Use** is selected, the Web page item is added to the basic setting mode menu.

Port Number

The default value is 80. To change the setting,

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Environment > Service port

For the selectable range of port numbers, see section 6.1.

Setting the Web page

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Web page

Setting Mode	Link
Operator	
0n	
Off	
Use	
	0n

Page type (type of screen to be displayed)

- Monitor
 - Set the monitor page. The following information can be displayed.
 - Alarm summary
 - Measured and computed values of all channels
 - Log (message summary, error log, etc.)
 - For screen examples, see "Monitoring with the Browser" in this section.
- Operator
 - Set the operator page. The following operations can be carried out in addition to the functions available on the monitor page.
 - Switch the display on the DX by specifying the display type (trend, historical trend, digital, bar graph, or overview). In addition, you can specify the group of the trend and historical trend.
 - Operate the DISP/ENTER key, arrow keys, and Favorite key on the DX.
 - Set messages on the DX and write them.
 - For screen examples, see "Monitoring with the Browser" in this section.

Setting the monitor page

- Setting the page type
 - To set the monitor page, select Monitor.
- Setting On/Off
 - To display the monitor page on a browser, select On; otherwise, select Off.
- Setting the access control

To use access control, select **On**. You must enter a user name and password to display the monitor page. You must set the security and login in the environmental settings to use this function. For the settings, see the *DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual* (*IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E*).

Setting the operator page

- Setting the page type
 - To set the operator page, select **Operator**.
- Setting the access control
- This is the same as the setting on the monitor page.
- · Selecting whether to use command input

To use messages and use write commands, select On; Otherwise, select Off.

Monitoring with a Browser

Setting the URL

Set the URL appropriately according to the network environment that you are using. You can access the DX by setting the URL as follows:

- http://host name.domain name/file name
- http: Protocol used to access the server.
- Host name.domain name: Host name and domain name of the DX.
 - You can also use the IP address in place of the host name and domain name.
- File name: File name of the monitor page and operator page of the DX.
- File name of the monitor page: monitor.htm

File name of the operator page: operator.htm

Omitting the file name is equivalent to specifying the monitor page. However, if the monitor page is disabled, it is equivalent to specifying the operator page.

Example

To display the operator page on a PC in the same domain as the DX, enter the URL in the Address box of the browser as follows:

http://dx1000.adv.daqstation.com/operator.htm or

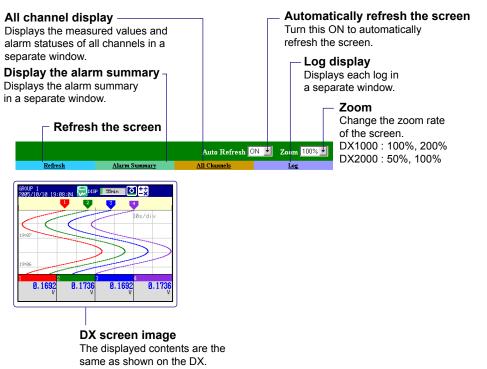
http://192.168.1.100/operator.htm

(In this example, we assume that the domain name is adv.daqstation.com, the host name is dx1000, and the IP address is 192.168.1.100.)

Login

Enter the user name and login password. You do not have to enter these items if access control is set to **Off** on the Web page setting.

· Contents on the monitor page



- If the DX is in the setting mode* or basic setting mode*, the monitor page cannot be displayed. An error message is displayed.
 - * For a description on the modes, see the *Operation Guide* (*IM04L41B01-02E*/ *IM04L42B01-02E*).

The "o" set on the DX is displayed as "^" on the Web browser.

• Refreshing the monitor page

The monitor page can be refreshed automatically or manually.

- Auto Refresh ON
 - The monitor page is refreshed at a refresh rate of approximately 30 s.
- Auto Refresh OFF

The monitor page is not automatically refreshed. You can refresh the page manually. Within approximately 30 s of the last refreshing, the page is not refreshed even if you attempt to refresh the page manually.

· Displaying the log

Displays the message summary, error log, FTP log, login log, Web operation log, e-mail log, SNTP log, and Modbus log in a separate window. From the **Log** list box, select the log you want to display. Click the **Refresh** to refresh the data. Messages can be displayed to 100 pieces and added messages can be displayed to 50 pieces.

Log display (example of a message log display)

LOG	
MESSAGE 💌	

Close Creation date : 2005/10/10 17:18:53					
Date	Message	Group	User		
2005/10/10 17:18:51	POWER OFF	ALL	[Key]		
2005/10/10 14:38:06	STOP	ALL	[Communication]		
2005/10/10 13:17:12	DANGER	ALL	[Key]		
2005/10/10 13:15:29	HIGH VOLTAGE	01	[Communication]		
2005/10/10 12:14:37	BATTERY	ALL	[Key]		
2005/10/10 10:13:15	POWER ON	ALL	[Communication]		

 Displaying the alarm summary and refreshing the all channel display Click the **Refresh** to refresh the data. Alarm summarys can be displayed to 400 pieces.

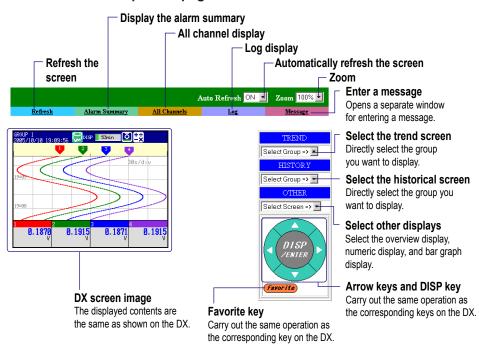
Example of an alarm summary display

Refresh	Refresh Close Creation date : 2005/10/10 17:23		
Status	Channel	Туре	Alarm Time
OFF	1	1H	2005/10/10 17:23:30
ON	2	1L	2005/10/10 17:23:30
ON	1	2L	2005/10/10 17:23:30

Example of an all channel display

Refresh	Close	Creation date : 2005/10/10 17:25:12
---------	-------	-------------------------------------

Channel	Alarm status 1 2 3 4	Reading	Units
1	H L	0.9131	V
2	L	0.7114	V
3		0.5895	V
4		0.4384	V



· Contents of the operator page

The following operations can be carried out on the operator page in addition to the operations available on the monitor page.

- Switching trend, historical trend, digital, bar graph, and overview displays You can switch the screen on the DX by specifying the group that will display the trend, historical trend, digital, bar graph, or overview display.
- Operating the DX using the DISP/ENTER key, arrow keys, and Favorite key on the operator page

When the DX is in the operation mode, you can carry out the same operations as the DISP/ENTER key, arrow keys, and Favorite key on the DX.

· Setting and writing messages

You can set message strings for messages 1 through 10 on the DX (up to 32 alphanumeric characters) and, at the same time, write them to the specified group. Existing messages are overwritten. The following figure indicates an example in which the word "ALARM" is written to all groups in message number 9, and the Command Response box shows that the operation was successful.

Message entry example

Active Message	
Message No.	5 💌
Write message to	
All Groups	
C Group Number	1 💌
Input Characters	HIGH VOLTAGE
	Set & Write Cancel
Command Response	,
E000:OK	

1.6 Accessing the Measurement Data File on the DX from a PC

You can access data files stored on the external storage medium.

Setting the FTP Server

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Server

	Basic	Setting	Mode	Ethernet Link
Server				
FTP			Use	
Web			Use	
SNTP			Use	
Modbus			Use	
Use	Not			

• FTP

For the FTP item under Server, select Use or Not (don't use).

Connecting from a PC via the FTP

An example of retrieving files using a browser is described below. In the Address box, enter the following:

ftp://host name.domain name/file name

Drag the data you want to retrieve from the /MEMO/DATA0 folder in the case of internal memory data or the /DRV0 folder in the case of data on the external storage medium to the PC. You can also use the IP address in place of the "host name.domain name."

Login

If security is enabled, you are prompted to enter the login name and password. Enter the login name and password to establish the connection.

Port Number

The default value is 21. To change the setting,

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Environment > Service port

For the selectable range of port numbers, see section 6.1.

1.7 Transferring Data Files from the DX

The display and event data files, report data files, and snapshot data files created in the internal memory of the DX can be automatically transferred using FTP at the time the files are created.

Files to Be Transferred via FTP

The display or event data files are automatically transferred to the FTP destination described in the next section at appropriate times.

File Type	Description
Display data file	Data files are automatically transferred at each file save interval.
Event data file	Files are automatically transferred when the data length of data is recorded.
Report data file	Data files are automatically transferred when a report file is closed (or divided). For example, data files are transferred once per month when generating only daily reports.
Snapshot data file	The files are automatically transferred when a snapshot is executed. They are transferred regardless of the media storage setting. * Indicates snapshot using the FUNC key, communication command (EV2 command), USER key, or remote control function.

Setting the FTP Client

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > FTP client

FTP transfer file settings	FTP connection destination settings
Basic Setting Mode	Basic Setting Mode
FTP transfer file Disp&Event data On Report On Snapshot On	FTP connection Primary FTP server ftp.dagstation.com Port number 21 Login name dx1000 Password abc12345 Account 0ff PASV mode Off Initial path /data
0n 0ff	Primary Second

Setting the FTP transfer files

• Display and Event Data

Select On when automatically transferring display and event data files.

- **Report** Select **On** when automatically transferring report data files.
- Snapshot
 Select On when automatically transferring snapshot data files.

Setting the FTP connection destination

Consult your network administrator when setting parameters such as the primary/ secondary FTP servers, port number, login name, password, account, and availability of the PASV mode.

• FTP connection

You can specify two destination FTP servers, **Primary** and **Secondary**. If the primary FTP server is down, the file is transferred to the secondary FTP server.

• FTP server name

Enter the name of the file transfer destination FTP server using up to 64 alphanumeric characters.

- If the DNS is used, you can set the host name as a server name. For details on setting the DNS, see section 1.3.
- You can also set the IP address. In this case, the DNS is not required.

Port number

Enter the port number of the file transfer destination FTP server in the range of 1 to 65535. The default value is 21.

Login name

Enter the login name for accessing the FTP server using up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Password

Enter the password for accessing the FTP server using up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

• Account

Enter the account (ID) for accessing the FTP server using up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

PASV mode

Select On when using the DX behind a firewall that requires the passive mode. The default setting is Off.

Initial path

Enter the directory of the file transfer destination using up to 64 alphanumeric characters. The delimiter for directories varies depending on the implementation of the destination FTP server.

Example) When transferring files to the "data" directory in the "home" directory of an FTP server on a UNIX file system.

/home/data

If the file transfer to both primary and secondary destinations fails, the DX aborts the file transfer. When the connection recovers, the DX transfers the data that could not to be transferred in addition to the new data file. However, since the data that is transferred resides in the internal memory of the DX, if the data is overwritten, the data that could not be transferred is lost.

Testing the FTP Transfer

- You can test whether a test file can be transferred from the DX to an FTP server.
 - Press FUNC and select FTPtest

Items to check before performing this test

- Connect the Ethernet cable correctly. For the connection procedure, see section 1.3.
- Check that the Ethernet interface settings are correct. For the procedure, see section 1.3.

Checking the results of the FTP test

- When an FTP test is executed, a test file named FTP_TEST.TXT is transferred to the directory indicated by the initial path at the FTP destination specified in this section.
- The result of the FTP test can be confirmed by displaying the FTP log (displayed on the DX (see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual)) or Web screen (see section 1.5) or by outputting the result using the FL command (see section 3.4).

1.8 Synchronizing the Time

The DX time can be synchronized to the time on an SNTP server. The DX can also function as an SNTP server.

Setting the SNTP Client

Synchronize the DX time to the time on an SNTP server.

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > SNTP client

Basic Setting Mod	
SNTP client settings	
Use/Not Use	
Server name	
sntp.dagstation.com	
Port number	123
Access interval	8h
Access reference time	00:00
Access timeout	30s
Time adjust on Start action	Off
Use Not	

Use/Not

Select **Use** to use the SNTP client function; Otherwise, select **Not**. If you select **Use**, the SNTP client settings are displayed.

SNTP server name

Set the SNTP server name using up to 64 alphanumeric characters.

- If the DNS is used, you can set the host name as a server name. For details on setting the DNS, see section 1.3.
- You can also set the IP address. In this case, the DNS is not required.
- Port number

Enter the port number of the file transfer destination SNTP server in the range of 1 to 65535. The default value is 123.

Access interval

Set the time interval for synchronizing the time with the server to OFF, 1, 8, 12, or 24h. If you select OFF, you can synchronize the time manually by operating soft keys. The time is not synchronized if the difference in the time between the DX and the server is greater than or equal to 10 minutes.

Access reference time

Set the reference time for making queries.

Access timeout

Set the time to wait for the response from the SNTP server when querying the time to 10, 30, 90s.

• Time adjust on Start action

Select **On** to synchronize the time using SNTP when memory start is executed; Otherwise, select **Off**.

Manually Synchronizing the Time

You can synchronize the time at any time by operating the FUNC key. The SNTP client setting must be enabled.

♦ Press **FUNC** and select **SNTP**

Setting the SNTP Server

Carry out the steps below to run the DX as an SNTP server.

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Server

	Basic	Setting	Mode	Ethernet Link
Server				
FTP			Use	
Web			Use	
SNTP			Use	
Modbus			Use	
Use	Not			

• SNTP

For the SNTP item under Server, select **Use** or **Not** (don't use).

When an SNTP client on the network queries the time information to the DX, the DX sends the time information.

Port Number

The default value is 123. To change the setting,

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Environment > Service port

For the selectable range of port numbers, see section 6.1.

1.9 Using the Modbus Server Function

The DX is used as a Modbus server. For the Modbus specifications, see section 6.3.

Setting the Modbus Server

Carry out the steps below to enable another device to read the DX data or write data to the DX using Modbus.

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Server

	Basic	Setting	9 Mode	Ethernet Link
Server				
FTP		Γ	Use	
Web		i i	Use	
SNTP			Use	
Modbus			Use	
Use	No.4			
Use	Not			

Modbus

For the Modbus item under Server, select Use or Not (don't use).

Port Number

The default value is 502. To change the setting,

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Environment > Service port

For the selectable range of port numbers, see section 6.1.

Reading/Writing the DX Data on Another Device

Another device (client device) sends commands to the DX to read the DX data or write data to the DX.

For the function codes that the DX supports and the DX registers that the client device can access, see "Modbus Server Function" in section 6.3.

1.10 Using the Modbus Client Function

The DX is used as a Modbus client. For the Modbus specifications, see section 6.3.

Setting the Modbus Client

Carry out the steps below to enable the DX to read the data of another device or write data to another device using Modbus.

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Ethernet) > Modbus client

Basic settings	Destination server settings		
Basic Setting Mode	Basic Setting Mode		
Modbus client basic settings	Server number 1-8		
Read cycle <u>1s</u> Retry interval 10min	Port Modbus server name Unit No. 1 502 modbus.dagstation.com Auto 2 502 192.168.1.80 Fixed 3 3 502 Auto Auto 4 502 Auto Auto 5 502 Auto Auto 6 502 Auto Auto 7 502 Auto 8 502 Auto		
125ms 250ms 500ms 1s Next 1/2	1-8 9-16		

Transmitted command settings

Basic	Setting	Mode	Ethernet Link
Client command nu	mber <mark>1-8</mark>		
First Last	Server	Regi.	Туре
1 R-M C01 - C08	+ 1	30001	INT16
2 W 01 - 04	⇒ 1	40001	INT16
3 W-M 101 - 105	⇒ 2	40010	INT32_B
4 0ff			
5 0ff			
6 Off			
7 0ff			
8 0ff			
1-8 9-16			

Basic settings

· Read cycle

Set the read cycle to 125m, 250m, 500m, 1, 2, 5, or 10s.

• Retry interval

Set the interval for retrying the connection when the connection is interrupted for some reason. Select Off, 10, 20, or 30 s, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, or 30 min, or 1 h. When Off is selected, the connection is not retried. The communication stops if the communication fails.

Destination server settings

- Server number
 - Select 1 to 16 for the server registration numbers to be configured.
- Port

Enter the port number in the range of 0 to 65535 for the selected server. The default value is 502.

• Modbus server name

Set the destination Modbus server name using up to 64 alphanumeric characters.

- If the DNS is used, you can set the host name as a server name.
- You can also set the IP address. In this case, the DNS is not required.
- Unit

Select **Auto** if the unit number of the destination server is not required; Otherwise, select **Fixed**. If you select **Fixed**, the unit number item is displayed.

• No.

Enter a fixed unit number in the range of 0 to 255.

Setting the transmitted commands

Client command number

- Select 1 to 16 for the transmitted command numbers to be configured.
- Command type

Set the command type to Off, R, R-M, W, or W-M. If you select a command type other than **Off**, the client channel, server number, register, and data type items are displayed.

- R: Read to the external input channel (16-bit signed integer type) from the server.
- R-M: Read to the communication input data (32-bit floating point type) from the server.
- W: Write the measurement channel (16-bit signed integer type) to the server.
- W-M: Write the measurement channel (32-bit signed integer type) to the server. **R** can be selected on DX2000s with the external input channel (/MC1 option) installed. **R-M** and **W-M** can be selected on models with the computation function (/M1 option) installed.
- First/Last (client channels)

Enter the first and last channel numbers of input/output. The range of channels that you can enter varies depending on the command type as follows:

R: 201 to 440, R-M: C01 to C60, W: 1 to 48, W-M: 101 to 160

• Server (server number)

Select the server number from 1 to 16.

• Regi. (registers on the server)

Set the register number of the server.

For an input register, select in the range of 30001 to 39999 and 300001 to 365536. For a hold register, select in the range of 40001 to 49999 and 400001 to 465536. The register numbers you can specify vary depending on the command type. See section 6.3.

- Type
 - Data type.

Select INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT_L, FLOAT_B, or FLOAT_L.

The data type you can specify vary depending on the command type. See section 6.3.

Examples of Setting Commands

The following are examples of setting commands for the Modbus Client function. For the Modbus Master function, substitute "master" for "client." and "slave" for "server."

Wiodbus Wie	Ster function, Sub	Stitute musici ioi		301701.
Connection	DXAdvanced	Instrument A	Instrument B	Instrument C
example	(Modbus client)	(Modbus sever 1)	(Modbus server 2)	(Modbus server 3)
	Eth	ernet		P

Loading to Communication Input Data

The DX inputs data loaded from the server to communication input data as floating point type data.

• Example 1

Load the value of the 16-bit signed integer assigned to register 30001 of instrument A to C01.

Communication input data	Register of instrument A
C01 <	30001 16-bit signed integer
Command setting	
R-M C01 - C01 ← 1 30001	INT16

• Example 2

Load the value of the 32-bit signed integer assigned to registers 30003 and 30004 of instrument B to C03. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.

Communication input data		Register of instrument B		
C03 <		30003	higher bytes	32-bit signed integer
		30004	lower bytes	

Command setting

R-M	C03 - C03	-	2	30003	INT32_B

• Example 3

Load the values of the 16-bit signed integers assigned to registers 30001 and 30002 of instrument B to C01 and C02. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.

Communication input data	Register of instrument B
C01 <	30001 16-bit signed integer
C02 <	30002 16-bit signed integer

R-M C01 - C02	+	2	30001	INT16

• Example 4

Load the values of the 32-bit floating point assigned to registers 30005 and 30006 of instrument B to C044. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.

Communication input data	Register of instrument B 30005 lower bytes 30006 higher bytes
Command setting	
R-M C04 - C04 ← 2 30005	FLOAT_L

1.10 Using the Modbus Client Function

Loading to External Input Channels (DX2000 Only)

The DX inputs the data loaded from the server to the external input channel as a 16-bit signed integer type.

• Example 1

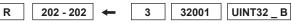
Load the values of the 16-bit unsigned integers assigned to register 30001 of instrument C to external input channel 201.

External input channel	Register of instrument C 30001 16-bit unsigned integer
Command setting	
R 201 - 201 🔶 3	30001 UINT16

• Example 2

Load the values of the 32-bit unsigned integers assigned to registers 32001 and 32002 of instrument C to external input channel 202. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.

External input channel	Register of instrumen	t C
202	32001 higher bytes 32002 lower bytes	32-bit unsigned integer
Command setting		



Writing Measured Values to the Server

• Example

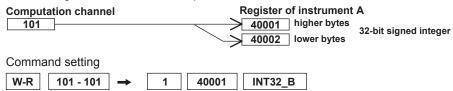
Write the measured value (16-bit signed integer) from channel 1 to register 40001 of instrument A.

Measurement channel	Register of instrument A
Command setting	
W 001 - 001 → 1	40001 INT16

Writing Computed Values to the Server

• Example

Write the computed values (32-bit signed integers) from channel 101 to registers 40001 and 40002 of instrument A, in the order higher 16 bits/lower 16 bits. Only the smallest register number need be specified in commands.



Checking the Modbus Operating Status

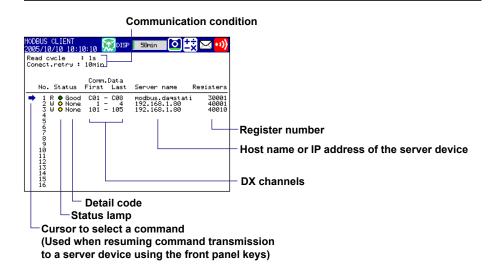
Displaying the Modbus Operating Status

♦ Press DISP/ENTER and select INFORMATION > MODBUS CLIENT

Note -

To display the **MODBUS CLIENT** on the screen selection menu, you need to change the setting using the menu cutomize function. Operate as follows:

- Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Menu customize > Display menu.
 - 1. Select INFORMATION > MODBUS CLIENT
 - 2. Press the View soft key.



Communication Conditions

The Read cycle and Connect.retry settings are displayed.

Communication Status

The communication status is displayed using the status lamp and the detail code.

Status Lamp	Detail Code	Meaning
Green	Good	Communication is operating normally.
Yellow		Command is readying.
Orange		Trying to establish a TCP connection.
Red		Communication is stopped.
Common to yellow,	None	No response from the server device.
orange, and red	Func	The server device cannot execute the command from the DX.
	Regi	The server device does not have the specified register.
	Err	There is an error in the response data from the server
		device.
	Link	Ethernet cable is disconnected.
	Host	Unable to resolve the IP address from the host name.
	Cnct	Failed to connect to the server.
	Send	Failed to transmit the command.
	BRKN	Failed to received the response data or detected a
		disconnection.
	(Space)	The detail code is not displayed until the status is
		confirmed when communication is started.

Resuming Command Transmission

You can use the front panel keys to resume command transmission to a server device to which communication is stopped (red status) lamp

- 1. Using the up and down arrow keys, select the command corresponding to the server device to which transmission will be resumed. The message "Push [right arrow] key to refresh" appears.
- 2. Press the right arrow key. The DX starts command transmission to the specified server.

Data When Communication Is Stopped and during Connection Retrials

If the command transmission stops such as due to a connection drop, the status turns orange or red, and the communication input data and external input channel data are error data. On communication channels, "+OVER" or –OVER is displayed according to the DX settings. "*****" is displayed on external input channels.

Data Dropout

Data drop occurs when the commands from 1 to 16 do not complete within the read cycle (see appendix 1). When a data dropout occurs, the communication input data is held at the previous value. A message indicating the data dropout is also displayed on the Modbus operating status display. If this happens, take measures such as making the read cycle longer or reducing the number of commands. Confirm that no data dropout occurs on the modbus status log screen.

Function for Automatically Assigning MW100s to the Modbus Client (DX2000 Only)

The following setup is carried out from the DX using YOKOGAWA's MW100 Data Acquisition Unit as a Modbus server.

If the DX2000 is a Modbus client, MW100s, Modbus servers on the network, can be automatically assigned to the DX2000. This function can be used only on DX2000s with the external input channel function (/MC1 option).

Setup Preparation

Set the MW100s so that measurements can be started (IP address, system construction, range setting, and the like of the MW100s to be automatically assigned). For details, see the user's manual of the MW100.

Setup Procedure

If the IP address of the DX is not set, set it before carrying out the procedure below.

- Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down the FUNC key for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Ethernet) > Modbus client > Auto setting
- Carefully read the displayed precautions.
 Select Yes to execute the auto setting. Select No to return to the screen operation.
- From the list of MW100s that is displayed, select the MW100s to be connected using the up and down arrow keys, and press DISP/ENTER. The selected MW100s are assigned to the external input channel of the DX.

Displays the IP address or host name. Displays the MW100 unit number. The list displays up to 16 units from the smallest unit number.

Basic Setting Hode Eventsite Events		No settings Not Ready:	assigned automatically	
	Communication (Ethernet) > Modbus client > Auto setting Ext. 1/0 name or IP Unit 192.168.1.101 0	No. Status 0 201/220	external input channels Example: If a MW100 is assigned to external input channels 201 to 220, the status displays 201/220. * For the corrective action, see the <i>DX1000</i>	

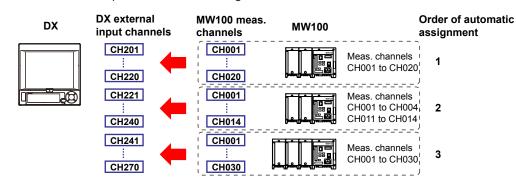
Pressing the **Call soft key** causes "--" to blink on the 7-segment LED display of the selected MW100 for 2 seconds. This allows you to check which MW100 is selected if multiple MW100s are connected.

Setup Items

The MW100 channels are assigned to the external input channels of the DX as follows:

Channel Number

The channels of the MW100 selected first are assigned consecutively from external input channel 201. The channels of the MW100 selected next are assigned to the available external input channels from the smallest number. You cannot select the external input channels to be assigned.



Range Settings

The range settings of the MW100 (including the span and unit) are set automatically to the external input channels.

If the span setting of the MW100 range exceeds the span setting range of the DX external input channel (–30000 to 30000), it is set to the span upper limit (30000) or lower limit (–30000).

Specify the settings such as the alarm, tag, and the area display of the color scale band of each channel after the auto setting is complete.

Note _

Precautions When Assigning Channels to the External Input Channels

- The MW100 channels are assigned in unit of 10 channels to the external input channels. If the MW100 measurement module consists of less than 10 channels, "OFF" is assigned to the external input channels for the section without channels.
- An error occurs if the number of MW100 channels to be automatically set is greater than the number of available external input channels.
- If the range setting of a MW100 channel is set to "SKIP," the external input channel of the DX is set to "OFF."
- If a MW100 unit contains a module that cannot be set automatically, only the channels that can be assigned are assigned to the external input channels of the DX.
- If a new MW100 is added, auto setting is executed again. At this point, all the settings are cleared. Therefore, you must execute the auto setting again for all MW100s.
- If you are connecting MW100s that can be automatically set and MW100s that cannot be automatically set or other Modbus devices, automatically set the MW100s that can be automatically set first and then manually set the connection of the remaining devices.

Note ____

About the MW100

- MW100s that support auto setting are those with firmware version R2.22 or later.
- MW100 modules that can be automatically set are the following input modules.
 4-CH, High-Speed Universal Input Module
 - 10-CH, Medium-Speed Universal Input Module
 - 6-CH, Medium-Speed Four-Wire RTD Resistance Input Module 10-CH, High-speed Input Module
- If there are no channels to be assigned or the Modbus server setting is OFF, auto setting fails with an error. Check the settings.
- MW100s that are connected through auto setting automatically switches to the measurement mode.
- Port number 34324 of the MW100 is used to perform auto setting.
- For details on the MW100 settings, see the user's manual of the MW100.

The first channel information of the MW100 that is automatically set to the external input channel can be displayed when the cursor is on the first or last channel.

GROUP 1 2007/01/01 10:10:10	🙀 disp	1hour 🖸
Ext. channel > Range,	Alarm	
First-CH 201	Last-CH 201	First CH information External 1/0 : 192.168.1.101 Unit No. : 00 CH No. : 01
	n Lower Span Upper Uni .0000 2.0000 V	t
Ext. alarm		
1 Off 2 Off 3 Off 4 Off		
Input		

In addition, the status of the connected MW100 can be confirmed on the Modbus status display screen.

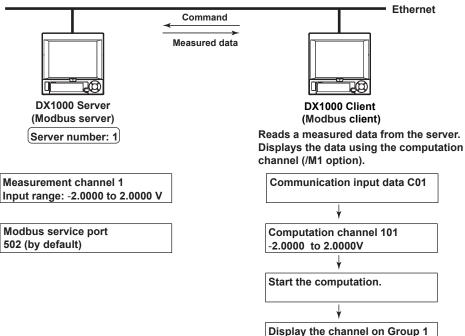
MODBUS CLIENT 2007/01/01 10:10:10		1hour 🖸	1
Read cycle : 1s Connect.retry : 2min		Auto sett Unit No CH No.	ing information . : 0 : 1/20
Comm. No. Status First		erver name	Registers
	- 220 1	92.168.1.101	30001

1.11 Usage Example of the Modbus Function

Explains the setting example for both Modbus client and server on DX1000s connected via the Ethernet. This section refers to the DX1000 set to be a Modbus server as DX1000 server and the DX1000 set to be a Modbus client as DX1000 client.

System Configuration and Actions

Uses the measurement channel, computation channel, and communication input data as described in the figure below. Assumes other conditions are set properly.



Action

- The DX1000 client reads the measured value of channel 1 on the DX1000 server into the communication input data C01. C01 is displayed on a computation channel 101 by including the data in the equation. The computation channel 101 is assigned to Group1.
- The measured value of channel 1 on the DX1000 server is transferred to the DX1000 client as an integer in the range of –20000 to 20000.
- The DX1000 client displays the read data as -2.0000 to 2.0000 V using the computation channel 101. The following conversion is applied.

Value on the computation channel 101 of the DX1000 client

= Communication input data C01 x 0.0001

1

Settings on the DX1000 Server (Modbus Server)

- Setting the Modbus Server Function
- Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Ethernet) > Server

	Basic	Setting	Mode	Ethernet Link
Server				
FTP			Use	
Web			Use	
SNTP			Use	
Modbus			Use	
Use	Not			
ltom		Sottings		

Item Settings Modbus Use

About the Port Number

The port number is 502 by default.

Setting the Measurement Channel

◊ Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Meas channel > Range, Alarm



Item	Settings
First-CH, Last-CH	1
Mode	Volt
Range	2V
Range Span_L	-2.0000
Span_U	2.0000

Setting the DX1000 Client (Modbus Client)

Assumes the settings other than that for the server and the command are left to default values.

Regitering the Destination Server

Register the DX1000 server to number 1.

The IP address of the DX1000 server is "190.168.1.101" as an example.

◊ Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Ethernet) > Modbus client > Modbus server settings

		Basic Setting Mod	e Etherne
Ser	ver nu	umber <mark>1-8</mark>	
	Port	Modbus server name	Unit
1	502	192.168.1.101	Auto
2	502		Auto
3	502		Auto
4	502		Auto
5	502		Auto
6	502		Auto
7	502		Auto
8	502		Auto

1-8 9-16

Item	Settings
Port	502
Modbus server name	192.168.1.101
Unit	Auto

Setting Command

◊ Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Ethernet) > Modbus client > **Command settings**

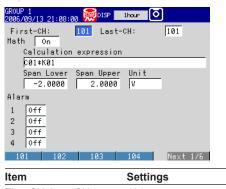
•	
Basic Setting	Mo
Client command number 1-8	

Client command number 1-8
First Last Server Regi. Туре
1 R-M C01 - C01 🗲 1 30001 INT16
2 0ff
3 0ff
4 0ff
5 Off
6 Off
7 0ff
8 0ff
1-8 9-16

Item	Settings	
Command type	R-M	
First and Last	C01	
Server	1	
Regi.	30001	
Туре	INT16	

Setting the Computation Channel

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Math channel > Expression, Alarm



Item	Settings
First-CH, Last-CH	101
Math	On
Calculation expression	C01*K01
Span_L	-2.0000
Span_U	2.0000
Unit	V

◊ Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Math channel > Constant

GROUP 1 2006/09/13 21:08:08 👮DISF Number of constant	thour O
Value	0.0001
Input	
Item	Settings
Number of constant	K01
Value	0.0001

Assigning the channel to a Group

◊ Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Group set, Trip line

MODBUS CLIENT 2006/09/13 09:06:48	👷 disp	lhour	0	
Group number	1			
Group set On/Off Group name CH set	On GROUP 101	1		
Trip line 1 Off 2 Off 3 Off 4 Off				
1 2	3	4		Next 1/3

Item	Settings	
Group number	1	
On/Off	On	
Group name	GROUP 1	
CH set	101	

1.11 Usage Example of the Modbus Function

Starting the Computation (DX1000 Client)

Press FUNC and select Math start

The computation starts. A computation icon is displayed on the status display section. The value of the computation channel 101 in the GROUP 1 of the DX1000 client varies in conjunction with the measured value of the measurement channel 1 on the DX1000 server.

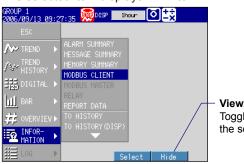


Confirming the Communication Status (DX1000 Client)

Showing a Menu to Switch to the Modbus Client Screen

This is the operation to show INFORMATION > MODBUS CLIENT on the display selection menu.

- Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Menu customize > Display menu
- 1. Select **INFORMATION > MODBUS CLIENT** using the arrow keys.
 - * Select **INFORMATION > MODBUS MASTER** when you use the Modbus master via the serial communication.
- 2. Press the View soft key.
- The selected item displays in white.



View/Hide soft key Toggles View and Hide each time you press the soft key.

3. Press the ESC key to return to the operation screen.

Displaying the Modbus Client Screen

- Press DISP/ENTER and select INFORMATION > MODBUS CLIENT
 - * Select **INFORMATION > MODBUS MASTER** when you use the Modbus master via the serial communication.



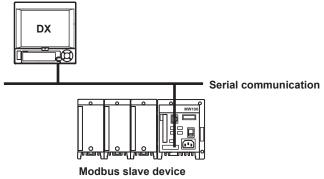
2.1 DX1000/DX2000 Features

Serial communication can be performed using RS-232 or RS-422A/485. Explains the serial communication functions.

Modbus Master

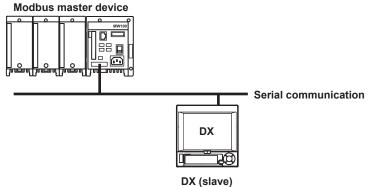
The DX can connect to a Modbus slave device and read or write to the internal register. The read data can be used as communication input data of the computation function^{*} on a computation channel. The data can also be handled on the external input channel^{**}. The data that can be written to the internal register is measured data and computed data.

- * /M1 option
- ** DX2000 with /MC1 option
- For a description of the settings required to use this function, see section 2.4. For details on the Modbus function codes that the DX supports, see section 6.3.
 - For the setting procedure, see sections 2.4, 2.6, and 2.7.
 - DX (master)



Modbus Slave

- A Modbus master device can connect to the DX, the Modbus slave device, to read the measured/computed 'external input^{**} data written in the input register or write/read communication input data^{*} and external input channel^{**} through the hold register of the DX.
 - * /M1 option
 - ** DX2000 with /MC1 option
- For details on the settings required to use this function and the Modbus function codes that the DX supports, see section 6.3.
- For the setting procedure, see sections 2.4, 2.5, and 2.7.



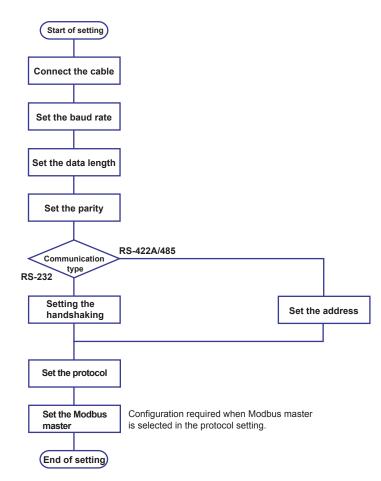
Setting/Measurement Server

- This function can be used to set almost all of the settings that can be configured using the front panel keys. For details, see section 1.1.
- For a description on the settings required to use this function, see section 2.4.

2.2 Flow of Operation When Using the Serial Interface

The flow chart below shows the procedure to set the communication using RS-232 or RS-422A/RS-485.

The procedure varies for RS-232 and RS-422A/RS-485.



2.3 Connecting the DX

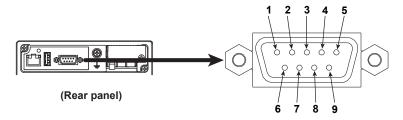
Connecting the cable

Connect a cable to the serial port on the DX rear panel.

RS-232 Connection Procedure

Connect a cable to the 9-pin D-sub RS-232 connector.

Connector pin arrangement and signal names



Each pin corresponds to the signal indicated below.

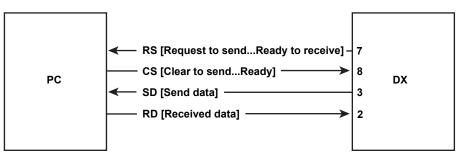
The following table shows the signal name, RS-232 standard, JIS, and ITU-T standard signals.

Pin	Pin Signal Name			Name	Meaning	
	JIS	ITU-T	RS-232			
2	RD	104	BB(RXD)	Received data	Input signal to the DX.	
3	SD	103	BA(TXD)	Transmitted data	Output signal from the DX.	
5	SG	102	AB(GND)	Signal ground	Signal ground.	
7	RS	105	CA(RTS)	Request to send	Handshaking signal when receiving data from the PC. Output signal from the DX.	
8	CS	106	CB(CTS)	Clear to send	Handshaking signal when receiving data from the PC. Input signal to the DX.	

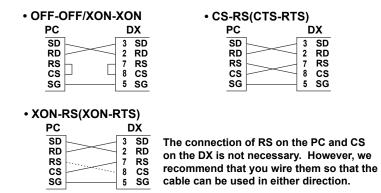
* Pins 1, 4, 6, and 9 are not used.

Connection

Signal direction



Connection example



Handshaking

When using the RS-232 interface for transferring data, it is necessary for equipment on both sides to agree on a set of rules to ensure the proper transfer of data. The set of rules is called handshaking. Because there are various handshaking methods that can be used between the DX and the PC, you must make sure that the same method is chosen by both the DX and the PC.

You can choose any of the four methods on the DX in the table below.

	Data transmission control (Control used when sending data to a computer)			Data Reception Control (Control used when receiving data from a computer)		
	Software Handshaking	Hardware Handshaking		Software Handshaking	Hardware Handshaking	
Handshaking	Stops transmission when X-OFF is received. Resume when X-ON is received.	Stops sending when CS (CTS) is false. Resumes when it is true.	No handshaking	Sends X-OFF when the receive data buffer is 3/4 full. Sends X-ON when the receive data buffer is 1/4th full.	Sets RS (RTS) to False when the receive data buffer is 3/4 full. Sets RS (RTS) to True when the receive data buffer becomes 1/4 full.	No handshaking
OFF-OFF			Yes			Yes
XON-XON	Yes			Yes		
XON-RS	Yes				Yes	
CS-RS		Yes			Yes	

Table of Handshaking Methods (Yes indicates that it is supported)

• OFF-OFF

Data transmission control

There is no handshaking between the DX and the PC. The "X-OFF" and "X-ON" signals received from the PC are treated as data, and the CS signal is ignored.

 Data reception control There is no handshaking between the DX and the PC. When the received buffer becomes full, all of the data that overflows are discarded. RS = True (fixed).

XON-XON

Data transmission control

Software handshaking is performed between the DX and the PC. When an "X-OFF" code is received while sending data to the PC, the DX stops the data transmission. When the DX receives the next "X-ON" code, the DX resumes the data transmission. The CS signal received from the PC is ignored.

 Data reception control Software handshaking is performed between the DX and the PC. When the free area of the received buffer decreases to 1537 bytes, the DX sends an "X-OFF" code. When the free area increases to 511 bytes, the DX sends an "X-ON" code. RS = True (fixed).

- XON-RS
 - Data transmission control

The operation is the same as with XON-XON.

Data reception control Hardware handshaking is performed between the DX and the PC. When the free area of the received buffer decreases to 1537 bytes, the DX sets "RS=False." When the free area increases to 511 bytes, the DX sets "RS=True."

CS-RS

• Data transmission control

Hardware handshaking is performed between the DX and the PC. When the CS signal becomes False while sending data to the PC, the DX stops the data transmission. When the CS signal becomes True, the DX resumes the data transmission. The "X-OFF" and "X-ON" signals are treated as data.

• Data reception control The operation is the same as with XON-RS.

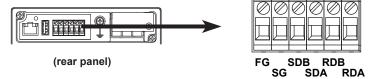
Note.

- The PC program must be designed so that the received buffers of both the DX and the PC do not become full.
- · If you select XON-XON, send the data in ASCII format.

RS-422A/485 Connection Procedure

Terminal arrangement and signal names

Connect a cable to the clamp terminal.



Each terminal corresponds to the signal indicated below.

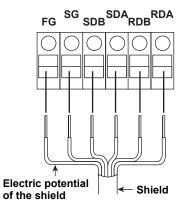
Signal Name	Meaning
FG	Frame ground of the DX.
SG	Signal ground.
SDB	Send data B (+).
SDA	Send data A (–).
RDB	Receive data B (+).
RDA	Receive data A (–).

Connection

· Connecting the Cable

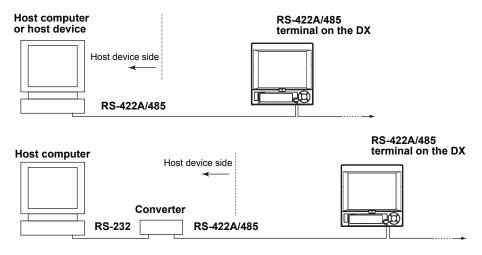
As shown in the figure below, remove approximately 5 mm of the covering from the end of the cable to expose the conductor. Keep the exposed section from the end of the shield within 5 cm.

· Connection of a four-wire system



Connecting to the host device

The figure below illustrates the connection of the DX to a host device. If the port on the host device is an RS-232 interface, connect a converter.



Connection example to the host device

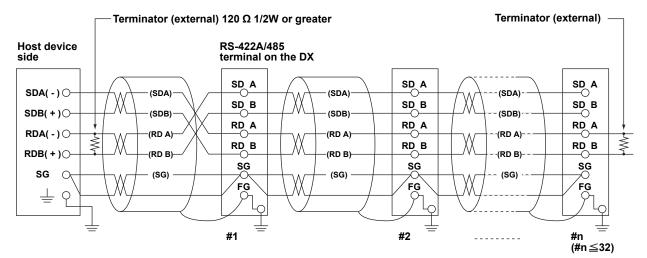
A connection can be made with a host device having a RS-232, RS422A, or RS-485 port. In the case of RS-232, a converter is used. See the connection examples below for a typical converter terminal. For details, see the manual that comes with the converter.

RS-422A/485 Port	Converter	
SDA(-)	TD(-)	
SDB(+)	TD(+)	
RDA(–)	RD(-)	
RDB(+)	RD(+)	
SG	SHIELD	
FG	EARTH	

There is no problem of connecting a $220-\Omega$ terminator at either end if YOKOGAWA's PLCs or temperature controllers are also connected to the communication line.

• Four-wire system

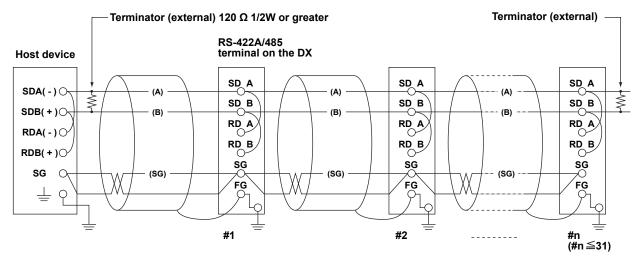
Generally, a four-wire system is used to connect to a host device. In the case of a fourwire system, the transmission and reception lines need to be crossed over.



Do not connect terminators to #1 through #n-1.

• Two-wire system

Connect the transmission and reception signals with the same polarity on the RS-422A/485 terminal block. Only two wires are used to connect to the external device.



Do not connect terminators to #1 through #n-1.

Note ____

- The method used to eliminate noise varies depending on the situation. In the connection example, the shield of the cable is connected only to the DX's ground (one-sided grounding). This is effective when there is a difference in the electric potential between the computer' s ground and the DX's ground. This may be the case for long distance communications. If there is no difference in the electric potential between the computer's ground and the DX's ground, the method of connecting the shield also to the computer's ground may be effective (two-sided grounding). In addition, in some cases, using two-sided grounding with a capacitor connected in series on one side is effective. Consider these possibilities to eliminate noise.
- When using the two-wire interface (Modbus protocol), the 485 driver must be set to high impedance within 3.5 characters after the last data byte is sent by the host computer.

Serial interface converter

The recommended converter is given below. SYSMEX RA CO.,LTD./MODEL RC-770X, LINE EYE/SI-30FA, YOKOGAWA/ML2



CAUTION

Some converters not recommended by Yokogawa have FG and SG pins that are not isolated. In this case, do not follow the diagram on the previous page (do not connect anything to the FG and SG pins). Especially in the case of long distance communications, the potential difference that appears may damage the DX or cause communication errors. For converters that do not have the SG pin, they can be used without using the signal ground. For details, see the manual that comes with the converter.

On some non-recommended converters, the signal polarity may be reversed (A/B or +/indication). In this case, reverse the connection.

For a two-wire system, the host device must control the transmission driver of the converter in order to prevent collisions of transmit and received data. When using the recommended converter, the driver is controlled using the RS (RTS) signal on the RS-232.

When instruments that support only the RS-422A interface exist in the system

When using the four-wire system, up to 32 DXs can be connected to a single host device. However, this may not be true if instruments that support only the RS-422A interface exist in the system.

When YOKOGAWA's recorders that support only the RS-422A interface exist in the system

The maximum number of connection is 16. Some of YOKOGAWA's conventional recorders (HR2400 and μ R, for example) only support the RS-422A driver. In this case, only up to 16 units can be connected.

Note .

In the RS-422A standard, 10 is the maximum number of connections that are allowed on one port (for a four-wire system).

Terminator

When using a multidrop connection (including a point-to-point connection), connect a terminator to the DX if the DX is connected to the end of the chain. Do not connect a terminator to a DX in the middle of the chain. In addition, turn ON the terminator on the host device (see the manual of the host device). If a converter is being used, turn ON its terminator. The recommended converter is a type that has a built-in terminator.

2.4 Setting the Serial Communication

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Serial) > Basic settings

Basic Setti	ing Mode	Ethernet Link
Serial basic settings		
Baud rate	9600	bps
Data length	8	bit
Parity	Even	
Handshaking	Off:Off	
Address	1	
Protocol	Standard	
1200 2400 4800	9600	Next 1/2

For RS-232

- Baud rate
 - Select 0, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, or 38400 (bps).
- Data length Select 7 or 8 (bits). To output the data in binary format, select 8.
- Parity
 - Set the parity check method to Odd, Even, or None.
- Handshaking

Select Off:Off, XON:XON, XON:RS, or CS:RS.

Address

For Modbus protocol, enter a value in the range of 1 to 99. For a general purpose communication protocol, this value is not set.

• Protocol

Select [Standard] for a general purpose communication protocol, [Modbus] for Modbus slave, and [Master-M] for Modbus master.

If Modbus master is selected, Modbus master settings must be entered.

For RS-422A/485

- Baud rate
 - Select 0, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, or 38400 (bps).
- Data length

Select 7 or 8 (bits). To output the data in binary format, select 8.

• Parity

Set the parity check method to Odd, Even, or None.

- Handshaking
 Not specified.
- Address

Select a number from 1 to 99.

Protocol

This is the same as with the RS-232.

2.5 Using the Modbus Slave Function

The DX is used as a Modbus slave. For the Modbus specifications, see section 6.3.

Setting the Serial Communication

Select **Modbus** as a protocol on the **Basic settings**. For detail, see section 2.4, "Setting the Serial Communication."

Reading/Writing the DX Data on Another Device

Another device (master device) sends commands to the DX to read the DX data or write data to the DX.

For the function codes that the DX supports and the DX registers that the master device can access, see "Modbus Server Function" in section 6.3.

2.6 Using the Modbus Master Function

The DX is used as a Modbus master. For the Modbus specifications, see section 6.3.

Setting the Serial Communication

Select **Modbus-M** as a protocol on the **Basic settings**. For detail, see section 2.4, "Setting the Serial Communication."

Setting the Modbus Master

 Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication(Serial) > Modbus master > Basic settings or Command settings

Basic settings	Command settings
Basic Setting Mode	Basic Setting Mode
Modbus master basic settings Read cycle 1s Timeout 1s Retrials 1 Inter-block delay Off Auto recovery 10min	Haster command number 1-8 First Last Addr. Regi. Type 1 R-H C01 -C08 1 30001 INT16 2 W 001 -004 1 40001 INT16 3 W-H 101 -105 2 40010 INT32_B 4 Offf 5 Off 6 1 5
125ms 250ms 500ms 1s Next 1/2	7 0ff 8 0ff 1-8 9-16

Basic settings

- Read cycle
 - Set the read cycle to 125ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, or 10s.
- Timeout
 - Set the command timeout value to 125ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, or 1min.
- Retrials

Set the number of retrials when there is no response from the slave. Select Off, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, or 20.

Inter-block delay

Set the inter-block delay to Off, 5ms, 10ms, 15ms, 45ms, or 100ms.

Auto recovery

Set the auto recovery time from communication halt. Select Off, 1min, 2min, 5min, 10min, 20min, 30min, or 1h.

Command settings

- Master command number
 - Select 1-8 or 9-16 for the command numbers to be configured.

Command type

Set the transmitted command type to Off, R, R-M, W, or W-M.

- R: Read to the external input channel (16-bit signed integer type) from the slave.
- R-M: Read to the communication input data (32-bit floating point type) from the slave.
- W: Write the measurement channel (16-bit signed integer type) to the slave. W-M: Write the measurement channel (32-bit signed integer type) to the slave.
 - **R** can be selected on DX2000s with the external input channel (/MC1) installed. **R-M** and **W-M** can be selected on models with the computation function (/M1) option installed.

2

• First/Last (DX's channel numbers)

Enter the first and last channel numbers of input/output. The range of channels that you can enter varies depending on the command type as follows:

R: 201 to 440, R-M: C01 to C60, W: 1 to 48, W-M: 101 to 160

Address

Enter the address of the slave device in the range of 1 to 247.

• Regi.

Set the register number of the slave.

For an input register, select in the range of 30001 to 39999 and 300001 to 365536. For a hold register, select in the range of 40001 to 49999 and 400001 to 465536. The register numbers you can specify vary depending on the command type. See section 6.3.

Type

Select INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT_L, FLOAT_B, or FLOAT_L.

The register numbers you can specify vary depending on the command type. See section 6.3.

Examples of Setting Commands

See page 1-36.

Checking the Modbus Operating Status

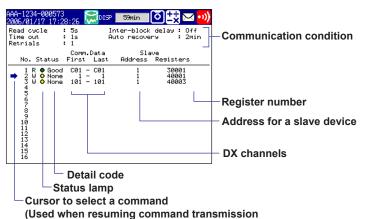
Displaying the Modbus Operating Status

♦ Press DISP/ENTER and select INFORMATION > MODBUS MASTER

Note

To display the **MODBUS MASTER** on the screen selection menu, you need to change the setting using the menu cutomize function. Operate as follows:

- Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), and select Menu customize > Display menu.
 - 1. Select INFORMATION > MODBUS MASTER
 - 2. Press the View soft key.



to a slave device using the front panel keys)

2.6 Using the Modbus Master Function

The read cycle, Inter-block delay, Time out, Auto recovery, and Retrials settings are displayed.

Communication Status

The communication status is displayed using the status lamp and the detail code.

Status Lamp	Detail Code	Meaning
Green	Good	Communication is operating normally.
Yellow		Command is readying.
Red		Communication is stopped.
Common to yellow	None	No response from the slave device.
and red	Func	The slave device cannot execute the command from the DX.
	Regi	The slave device does not have the specified register.
	Err	The response data from the slave device is broken (communication error).
	(Space)	The detail code is not displayed until the status is confirmed when communication is started.

Resuming Command Transmission

You can use the front panel keys to resume command transmission to a slave device to which communication is stopped (red status lamp).

- 1. Using the up and down arrow keys, select the command corresponding to the slave device to which transmission will be resumed. The message "Push [right arrow] key to refresh" appears.
- 2. Press the right arrow key. The DX starts command transmission to the specified slave.

Data When Communication Is Stopped and during Connection Retrials

For Modbus master, the communication input data and external input channel data are held at the previous values while the command is being retried.

If the command transmission stops such as due to a connection drop, the status turns red, and the communication input data and external input channel data are error data. On communication channels, "+OVER" or –OVER is displayed according to the DX settings. "******" is displayed on external input channels.

Data Dropout

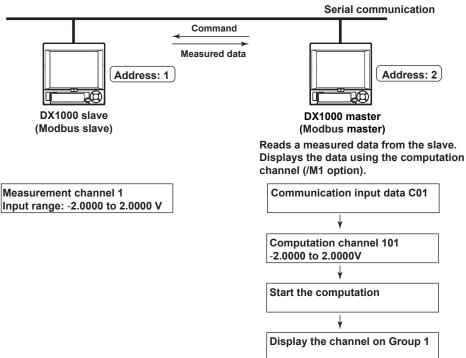
Data drop occurs when the commands from 1 to 16 do not complete within the read cycle (see appendix 1). When a data dropout occurs, the communication input data is held at the previous value. A message indicating the data dropout is also displayed on the Modbus operating status display. If this happens, take measures such as making the read cycle longer or reducing the number of commands. Confirm that no data dropout occurs on the modbus status log screen.

2.7 Usage Example of the Modbus Function

Explains the setting example for both Modbus master and slave on DX1000s connected via the serial communication. This section refers to the DX1000 set to be a Modbus master as DX1000 master and the DX1000 set to be a Modbus slave as DX1000 slave.

System Configuration and Actions

Uses the measurement channel, computation channel, and communication input data as described in the figure below. Assumes other conditions are set properly.



Action

- The DX1000 master reads the measured value of channel 1 on the DX1000 slave into the communication input data C01. C01 is displayed on a computation channel 101 by including the data in the equation. The computation channel 101 is assigned to Group1.
- The measured value of channel 1 on the DX1000 slave is transferred to the DX1000 master as an integer in the range of –20000 to 20000.
- The DX1000 master displays the read data as -2.0000 to 2.0000 V on the computation channel 101. The following conversion is applied.

Value on the computation channel 101 of the DX master = Communication input data C01 x 0.0001

Settings on the DX1000 Slave (Modbus Slave)

- Setting the Modbus Slave Function
- Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Serial) > Basic settings

Item	Settings
Address	1
Protocol	Modbus

Setting the Measurement Channel

◊ Press MENU (switch to the setting mode) and select Meas channel > Range, Alarm

	,			0
GROUP 1 2005/10/10 10):10:10 🗖	DISP 1h	ar 🚺	••))
First-CH:	1	Last-CH	1: 1	-
Range				
Mode Volt	Range 2V	Span_L -2.0000	Span_U 2.0000	
	,			
Alarm				
1 Off				
2 0ff				
3 0ff				
4 Off				
1	2	3	4	

Item	Settings	
First-CH, Last-CH	1	
Mode	Volt	
Range	2V	
Span_L	-2.0000	
Span_U	2.0000	

Setting the DX1000 Master (Modbus Master)

Assumes the settings other than the below are left to default values.

Setting the Modbus Master Function

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Serial) > Basic settings

baolo cotting modo),		
Basic Setti	ing Mode	Ethernet Link
Serial		
Baud rate Data length	9600	bps bit
Parity	Even	
Handshaking Address	0ff:0ff 2	-
Protocol	Modbus-M	
Normal Modbus Modbus-M		
Item Sett	ings	

Item	Settings	
Address	2	
Protocol	Modbus-M	

Setting Command

Press MENU (switch to the setting mode), hold down FUNC for 3 s (switch to the basic setting mode), and select Communication (Ethernet) > Modbus client > Command settings

Command Settings	
Basic Setting Mode	Ethernet Link
Master command number 1-8	
First Last Addr. Regi. 1 R-H [001 - [001]] 1 30001 2 Off 4 0ff 1 30001 3 Off 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 0ff 8 0ff 8 0ff 8 6 7 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
1-8 9-16	

ltem	Settings
Command type	R-M
First and Last	C01
Addr.	1
Regi.	30001
Regi. Type	INT16

Setting the Computation Channel

See "Usage Example of the Modbus Function" in section 1.11.

Assigning the channel to a Group

See "Usage Example of the Modbus Function" in section 1.11.

Starting the Computation

See "Usage Example of the Modbus Function" in section 1.11.

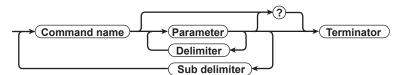
Confirming the Communication Status

See "Usage Example of the Modbus Function" in section 1.11.

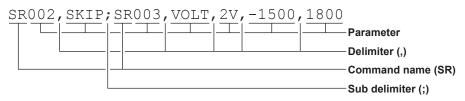
3.1 Command Syntax

Command Syntax

The syntax of the setting/basic setting/output commands (see sections 3.4 to 3.9) of the DX is given below. ASCII codes (see appendix 1) are used for the character codes. For the syntax of the maintenance/test commands (see section 3.10) and instrument information output commands (see section 3.11), see the corresponding sections or the examples for each command.



Command example



Command Name

Defined using two alphabet characters.

Parameters

- Command parameters.
- Set using alphabet characters or numeric values.
- · Parameters are separated by delimiters (commas).
- · All numeric values are specified using integers.
- When the parameter is a numeric value, the valid range of the value varies depending on the command.
- Spaces around the parameter are discarded. (However, spaces are valid for parameters (units) specified using an ASCII character string.) In the examples given in this manual, spaces are not used.
- You can omit the parameters that do not need to be changed from their current settings. However, delimiters cannot be omitted.

Example SR001,,2V<terminator>

• If multiple parameters are omitted and delimiters occur at the end of the command, those delimiters can be omitted.

Example SR001, VOLT, , , <terminator> \rightarrow SR001, VOLT<terminator>

- The number of digits of the parameters below is fixed. If the number is exceeded when entering the command, a syntax error results.
 - Date YY/MM/DD (8 characters)
 - YY: Enter the lower two digits of the year.
 - MM: Month
 - DD: Day
 - Time HH:MM:SS (8 characters)
 - HH: Hour
 - MM: Minute
 - SS: Second
 - Channel number: 3 characters
 - Relay number: 3 characters

3.1 Command Syntax

Query

- A question mark is used to specify a query.
- By placing a query after a command or parameter, the setting information of the corresponding command can be queried. Some commands cannot execute queries. For the query syntax of each command, see sections 3.4 to 3.7.
 - **Example 1** SR[p1]? SR? or SRp1? can be executed.

Example 2 SA[p1[,p2]]? SA?, SAp1?, and SAp1, p2? can be executed.

Delimiter

- A comma is used as a delimiter.
- · Parameters are separated by delimiters.

Sub Delimiter

- A semicolon is used as a sub delimiter.
- By separating each command with a sub delimiter, up to 10 commands can be specified one after another. However, the following commands and queries cannot be specified one after another. Use them independently.
 - Output commands other than BO, CS, and IF
 - YO command
 - · Query
 - * If there are consecutive sub delimiters, they are considered to be single. In addition, sub delimiters at the front and at the end are ignored.

Terminator

Use either of the following two characters for the terminator.

- CR+LF (ODH OAH in ASCII code)
- LF (OAH in ASCII code)

Note -

- Do not specify a channel or relay number that is not available on the DX. If you do, an error will occur.
- The total data length from the first character to the terminator must be less than 2047 bytes.
- · Commands are not case sensitive (with the exception of user-specified character strings).
- All the commands that are listed using sub delimiters are executed even if one of the commands is erroneous.
- Spaces that are inserted before and after a parameter are ignored. However, if spaces are inserted before a command, after a sub delimiter, or after a query, an error occurs.

Response

The DX returns a response (affirmative/negative response) to a command that is delimited by a single terminator.* The controller should follow the one command to one response format. When the command-response rule is not followed, the operation is not guaranteed. For the response syntax, see section 4.1.

* Commands dedicated to RS-422A/485 (see section 3.9) and instrument information output commands (section 3.11) are exceptions.

3.2 A List of Commands

Setting Commands

	Command Name	Function	Execution Mode	Administrato	r User	Pag
etting						
S	SR	Sets the input range	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-10
S	50	Sets the computing equation	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-11
E	ER	Sets the range of the external input channel	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-11
1	ГJ	Sets the memory sample	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-12
S	SA	Sets the alarm	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-12
S	SW	Sets the display update rate/auto-save interval	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ΓI	Sets the circular display offset time	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ГО	Sets the operation after 1 cycle on the circular display	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ΓW	Sets the secondary waveform display update rate	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ГM	Sets manual sampling.	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ΓE	Sets the sampling conditions of the event data	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
S	SZ	Sets the zone	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
S	SP	Sets the partial expanded display	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
S	ST	Sets the tag	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SX	Sets the group	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SL	Sets the trip line	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SG	Sets the message	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	ГН	Sets the directory of the external storage medium to save the data	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ΓZ	Sets the file header	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
1	ΓF	Sets the data file name	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SD	Sets the date and time	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	гD	Sets the daylight savings time	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-'
	ΓT	Sets the trend display	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-'
	SE	Sets the display direction, background color, trend line width, trip line width, number of grids, and scroll time	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
7	ГВ	Sets the bar graph display	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SB	Sets the bar graph of each channel	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-'
	rn	Sets the scale	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-'
	SV	Sets the moving average of the measured channel	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-'
	SC	Sets the channel display color	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-
	ГА	Sets the alarm point mark	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-
	rg	Sets the green band	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-
	5Q	Sets the LCD brightness and the screen backlight saver	•	Yes	No	3-
	IC	Sets the background color	•	Yes		3- 3-
			Operation mode		No	
	IP ID	Sets the auto group switching	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	rr To	Sets the auto monitor recovery	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	ΓQ	Sets the timer.	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	rk 	Sets the match timer	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	ΓU	Set the event action	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SK	Sets the computation constant	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SI	Sets the rolling average of the computation channel	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-1
	SJ	Sets the TLOG timer	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
	ΓX	Sets the ancillary operation of the start key	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
	FR	Sets the acquiring interval to the FIFO buffer	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
E	ЗH	Sets the batch text field	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
E	ΞH	Sets the calibration correction	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
E	ЗD	Sets the alarm delay	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
S	SM	Sets the custom menu	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2
S	SY	Sets the 4 panel display	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-2

Command not usable

No:

Note_

- There are two execution modes on the DX. If you attempt to execute a command in a mode that is different from the specification, a syntax error occurs. Use the DS command to switch to the appropriate execution mode, and then execute the command. Query commands can be executed in either mode.
 - Basic setting mode

Measurement and computation are stopped, and settings are changed in this mode. **Operation mode**

As a general rule, commands other than those for the basic setting mode described above are used in this mode.

• The administrator and user specifications in the table indicate the user level that is specified using the login function for Ethernet communications. For details, see section 1.2.

Group	Command Name	Function	Execution Mode	Administrator	User	Page
Contro	I					
	BT	Sets the batch name	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-24
	BU	Sets the batch comment	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-24
	UD	Switches the display	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-24
	PS	Starts/Stops measurements	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	AK	Releases the alarm output (alarm acknowledge)	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	EV	Manual trigger, manual sample, and forced timeout	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	CL	Executes manual SNTP	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	CV	Switches the display rate	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	MS	Writes the message	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	BJ	Writes the free message	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	EJ	Changes the password of the login function	Operation mode	Yes	Yes	3-25
	TL	Starts/Stops the computation (MATH)	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-25
	DS	Switches the execution mode (operation/basic setting)	All modes	Yes	No	3-26
	LO	Loads the setup data for setting commands	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-26
	LI	Saves the setup data	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-26
	CM	Sets the communication input data	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-26
	CE	Sets the communication input of the external input channel	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-26
	EM	Starts/Stops the e-mail	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-26
	CU	Manually recovers the Modbus	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-27
	BV	Enters characters	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-27
	KE	Key operation command	All modes	Yes	No	3-27
	IR	Resets the relative timer	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-27
				Yes: Comr	nand us	sable

No: Command not usable

- In order to activate the settings that are changed using the basic setting commands, the settings must be saved using the YE or XE command. Make sure to save the settings before changing from the basic setting mode to the operation mode. Otherwise, new settings will not be activated.
- The settings that are returned in response to a query in the basic setting mode will contain the new settings even if they are not saved. However, the new settings will not be activated until they are saved. In order to activate the new settings, the YE or XE command must be issued as described earlier. If the settings are not saved or cleared and the execution mode is changed from the basic setting mode to the operation mode, the settings that are returned in the response to a query will contain the settings that existed before they were changed.

Note_

• The settings that are changed using the YA, YK, RU, YQ, YS, YB, YD, WS, and WW commands are activated after saving the new settings using the XE command and rebooting the DX.

Group	Command Name	Function	Execution Mode	Administrator	User	Page
Setting]					
	WO	Sets alarm and DO settings	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-28
	WH	Sets the alarm hysteresis	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-28
	XV	Sets the scan interval and A/D integral time	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-28
	XB	Sets the burn out detection	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-28
	XJ	Sets the RJC	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-29
	WU	Sets the environment	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-29
	MX	Sets the memory sampling conditions	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-30
	XT	Sets the temperature unit	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-30
	RF	Sets the key lock	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-30
	RN	Sets the basic key login	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-31
	RP	Sets user limitations	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-31
	RO	Sets the report type and generation time	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-31
	RM	Sets the report channel	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-31
	XG	Sets the time zone	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-32
	XN	Sets the date format	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-32
	YB	Sets the host information	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-32
	YD	Sets the network	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-32
	YA	Sets the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-32
	YK	Sets the keepalive	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-33
	RU	Sets the DNS	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-33
	WS	Sets the server	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-33
	WW	Sets the Web homepage	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-33
	YQ	Sets the application timeout	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-33
	ΥT	Sets the FTP transfer timing	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-33
	YU	Sets the contents to be sent via e-mail	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-34
	YV	Sets the e-mail recipient address	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-34
	YW	Sets the e-mail sender address	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-35
	YX	Sets the e-mail SNTP server name	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-35
	YJ	Sets destination server of the Modbus client	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-35
	ΥP	Sets basic Modbus client settings	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-35
	YR	Sets the transmitted command of the Modbus client	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-35
	WB	Sets the SNTP client	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-36
	WC	Sets the SNTP operation when memory start is executed	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-36

3.2 A List of Commands

Group	Command Name	Function	Execution Mode	Administrator	User	Page
Setting	g (continue	d)				
	YS	Sets the serial interface	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-36
	YL	Sets the operation of the Modbus master function	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-36
	YМ	Sets the command of the Modbus master function	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-36
	WR	Sets the instrument information output	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-37
	XE	Activates the basic setting mode	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-38
	YE	Activates the basic setting mode	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-38
		(cold reset)				

Yes: Command usable No: Command not usable

	Command Name	Function	Execution Mode	Administrato	r User	Page
Contro						
	YO	Loads the setup file (for the basic setting mode)	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-27
	YC	Clears the setup data	Basic setting mode	Yes	No	3-27
				Yes: Comma	nd usab	le
				No: Comma	nd not u	isable

Output Commands

Group	Command Name	Function	Execution Mode	Administrator	User	Page
Contro)					
	BO	Sets the byte output order	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-38
	CS	Sets the check sum (usable only during serial communications)	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-38
	IF	Sets the status filter	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-38
	CC	Disconnects an Ethernet connection (usable only during Ethernet communications)	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-38
	CB	Data output format	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-38
Setup,	measurem	nent, and control data output				
	FC	Outputs the screen image data	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-39
	FE	Outputs the setup data	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-39
	FD	Outputs the most recent measured/computed data	Operation mode	Yes	Yes	3-39
	FF	Outputs the FIFO data	Operation mode	Yes	Yes	3-40
	FL	Outputs log, alarm summary, and message summary	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-40
	IS	Outputs status information	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-40
	FU	Outputs the user level	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-40
	FA	Outputs the instrument information	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-41
	ME	Outputs the data stored on the external storage medium	•	Yes	No	3-41
	110	(usable through either Ethernet or serial communication		Maa	Na	2.44
	MO	Outputs the data stored in the internal memory.	Operation mode	Yes	No	3-41
Dedica		ands for RS-422A/485				
	Esc O	Opens the device	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-42
	Esc C	Closes the instrument	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-42
Comm		nds among instruments				.
	* I	Outputs the instrument information	All modes	Yes	Yes	3-42

Yes: Command usable No: Command not usable

Maintenance/Test Commands (Available when using the maintenance/test server function via Ethernet communications)

Command Name	Function	Administ	rator User	Page
close	Disconnects the connection between other devices	Yes	No	3-43
con	Outputs connection information	Yes	Yes	3-43
eth	Outputs Ethernet statistical information	Yes	Yes	3-43
help	Outputs help	Yes	Yes	3-43
net	Outputs network statistical information	Yes	Yes	3-43
quit	Disconnects the connection of the instrument being operated	Yes	Yes	3-44

Yes: Command usable No: Command not usable

Instrument Information Output Commands (Available when using the instrument information server function via Ethernet communications)

Parameter Name	Function	Page
serial	Outputs the serial number	3-44
host	Outputs the host name	3-44
ip	Outputs the IP address	3-44

3.3 Setup Parameters

The measurement range and setup range of parameters used in a command vary depending on the combination of the command, range, and options.

Parameter Input Example of Measurement Range

The span upper and lower limit parameters of the SR command (input range setting command) requires all digits including those to the right of the decimal to be entered. For example, if you want to set the upper limit to 1.0000 V when the measurement range is -2.0000 V to 2.0000 V, the value is 10000. If you want to set the limit to 0.5000 V, the value is 5000.

The table below gives configuration examples.

Measurement Range	Input Type Parameter	Selectable Range of the Measurement Range	Specified Range	Parameter
VOLT	20mV	-20.000mV to 20.000mV	-10.000mV to 20.000mV	-10000 to 20000
/SQRT	2V	-2.0000V to 2.0000V	-2.0000V to 0.5000V	-20000 to 5000
TC	R	0.0 to 1760.0	0.0 to 400.0	0 to 4000
	K	-200.0 to 1370.0	-200.0 to 1370.0	-2000 to 13700
RTD	Pt100	-200.0 to 600.0	-10.0 to 500.0	-100 to 5000
DI	LEVEL	0 to 1	0 to 1	0 to 1

Measurement Range Parameters

The table below shows the relationship between the input types and range parameters. For a description of the selectable range, see the *DX1000 or DX2000 User's Manual*.

Input Type	Input Type Parameter	Range	Range Parameter	Required Option
DC Voltage	VOLT	20 mV	20MV	
-		60 mV	60MV	
		200 mV	200MV	
		2 V	2V	
		6 V	6V	
		20 V	20V	
		50 V	50V	
Thermocouple	TC	R	R	
		S	S	
		В	В	
		K	K	
		Е	E	
		J	J	
		Т	Т	
		N	N	
		W	W	
		L	L	
		U	U	
		Kp vs Au7Fe	KP	/N3
		PLATINEL	PLATI	/N3
		PR40-20	PR	/N3
		NiNiMo	NIMO	/N3
		WRe	WRE	
		W/WRe26	W/WRE	/N3
		TypeN(AWG14)	N2	/N3
RTD	RTD	Pt	PT	
		JPt	JPT	
		Pt50	PT50	/N3
		Ni100(SAMA)	NI1	/N3
		Ni100(DIN)	NI2	/N3
		Ni120	NI3	/N3
		J263*B	J263	/N3
		Cu53	CU53	/N3

Setup Type	Input Type Parameter	Range	Range Parameter	Required Option
RTD	RTD	Cu100	CU100	/N3
		Cu10:GE	CU1	/N1
		Cul0:L&N	CU2	/N1
		Cu10:WEED	CU3	/N1
		Cu10:BAILEY	CU4	/N1
		Cu10:0.000392at20	CU5	/N1
		Cu10:0.000393at20	CU6	/N1
		Cu25:0.00425at0	CU25	/N1
		Pt25	PT25	/N3
Contact input	DI	Level	LEVEL	
		Cont	CONT	
1-5V voltage	1-5V	1-5V	1-5V	

Channel Number Notations

The table below is a list of channel notations that are used.

Channel Type	Model	Channel Notation	Notes
Measurement channels	DX1000	001 to 012	Varies depending on the number of inputs
	DX2000	001 to 048	Varies depending on the number of inputs
Computation	DX1000	101 to 112	High-speed input model
channels		101 to 124	Medium-speed input model
	DX2000	101 to 112	High-speed input model
		101 to 160	Medium-speed input model
External input	DX1000		No setting
channels	DX2000	201 to 440	with the /MC1 option
Manual sample	DX1000	_	No setting
	DX2000	001 to 120	with the /MC1 option
Report channels	DX1000	R01 to R24	
	DX2000	R01 to R24	High-speed input model
		R01 to R60	Medium-speed input mode
Internal switch	DX1000	S01 to S30	
	DX2000		
Output relay	DX1000	101 to 106	
	DX2000	101 to 106, 111 to 116,	Varies depending on the
		121 to 126, 131 to 136	options
Constants	DX1000	K01 to K60	
	DX2000		
Communication	DX1000	C01 to C24	
input channels	DX2000	C01 to C60	
Display groups	DX1000	1 to 10	
	DX2000	1 to 36	
Remote control	DX1000	D01 to D08	
terminals	DX2000		
Pulse inputs	DX1000	P01 to P08	
	DX2000	Q01 to Q08	
Flags	DX1000	F01 to F08	
-	DX2000		
High-speed input model	DX1002, DX1004, DX	K1002N, DX1004N, DX2004,	DX2008
Medium-speed	DX1006, DX1012, DX	K1006N, DX1012N,	
input model			

input model DX2010, DX2020, DX2030, DX2040, DX2048

Setting Commands 3.4 (Setting) Query Example SR Sets the input range When Setting Channels to Skip Svntax SR p1, p2<terminator> p1 Measurement channel number p2 Setting type (SKIP) Query SR[p1]? Description • This command cannot be specified while Example Skip channel 001. SR001, SKIP Description • This command cannot be specified while measurement or computation is in progress. · Measurements are not made on channels that are set to SKIP. Set parameter p1 according to the table in When Setting Channels to Scaling section 3.3 Syntax When Setting the Channels to Voltage, TC, RTD, or **ON/OFF** Input Syntax SR p1,p2,p3,p4,p5<terminator> p1 Measurement channel number p2 Input type VOLT DC voltage ТC Thermocouple RTD Resistance temperature detector DT **ON/OFF** input Measurement range pЗ Span lower limit p4 p5 Span upper limit Query SR[p1]? Example Set the input type for channel 001 to TC type R, span lower limit to 0°C, and span upper limit to 1760.0°C. Query SR001, TC, R, 0, 17600 Example Description • This command cannot be specified while measurement or computation is in progress or while a report is being created. · Set parameters p1 and p3 according to the table in section 3.3. • For parameters p4 and p5, enter a value using 5 digits or less excluding the decimal point. Description • This command cannot be specified while When Computing the Difference between Channels SR p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7<terminator> Syntax p1 Measurement channel number p2 Setting type (DELTA) p3 Input type VOLT DC voltage ТC Thermocouple RTD Resistance temperature detector **ON/OFF** input DI Measurement range p4

p6 Span upper limit

3-10

p7 Reference channel number (measurement

Set the setting type of channel 010 to the differential computation between channels with

the reference channel set to 001 and set the

input type to TC. Set the measurement range to

measurement or computation is in progress or

R. Set the span lower limit to 10.0°C and span

· Set parameters p1 and p4 according to the

• For parameters p5 and p6, enter a value using

5 digits or less excluding the decimal point.

p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9,p10<termin

SR010, DELTA, TC, R, 100, 1000, 001

while a report is being created.

p1 Measurement channel number

DC voltage

Thermocouple

ON/OFF input

p7 Scaling lower limit (-30000 to 30000)

p8 Scaling upper limit (-30000 to 30000)

p9 Scaling decimal point position (0 to 4)

Convert the DC voltage measured on channel

002 to DC current. Set the input range to 6 V,

the span lower limit to 1 V, the span upper limit

to 5 V, the scaling lower limit to 1.00 A, and the

SR002, SCALE, VOLT, 6V, 1000, 5000, 100,

· Set parameters p1 and p4 according to the

measurement or computation is in progress or

For parameters p5 and p6, enter a value using

5 digits or less excluding the decimal point.

For parameters p7, p8, and p9, either set all

three parameters or omit all three parameters.

Resistance temperature detector

p2 Setting type (SCALE)

p4 Measurement range

p10 Unit (up to 6 characters)

scaling upper limit to 5.00 A.

table in section 3.3.

while a report is being created.

p5 Span lower limit

p6 Span upper limit

p3 Input type

VOLT

ТC

RTD

DT

SR[p1]?

500,2,A

channel number)

upper limit to 100.0°C.

table in section 3.3.

SR

ator>

SR[p1]?

	_
IM 04L41B01-17	Έ

When Setting Channels to Square Root

Computation SR

Syntax

- p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7, p8, p9<terminator>
- p1 Measurement channel number
- p2 Setting type (SQRT)
- p3 Measurement range
- p4 Span lower limit
- p5 Span upper limit
- p6 Scaling lower limit (-30000 to 30000)
- Scaling upper limit (-30000 to 30000) p7
- p8 Scaling decimal point position (0 to 4)
- p9 Unit (up to 6 characters)

SR[p1]? Querv

Example Convert the DC voltage measured on channel 001 to the amount of flow using the square root computation. Set the measurement range to 6 V, span lower limit to 1 V, span upper limit to 5 V, scaling lower limit to 10.0 m^3/s , and scaling upper limit to 100.0 m³/s.

SR001, SQRT, 6V, 1000, 5000, 100, 1000, 1, m3/s

Description • This command cannot be specified while measurement or computation is in progress or while a report is being created.

- · Set parameters p1 and p3 according to the table in section 3.3.
- For parameters p4 and p5, enter a value using 5 digits or less excluding the decimal point.
- · For parameters p6, p7, and p8, either set all three parameters or omit all three parameters.

For 1-5V DC Voltage Input

SR

Syntax

- p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9, p10<terminator>
- p1 Measurement channel number
- p2 Input type (1-5V)
- p3 Measurement range(1-5V)
- p4 Span lower limit (800 to 5200)
- p5 Span upper limit (800 to 5200)
- p6 Scaling lower limit (-30000 to 30000)
- p7 Scaling upper limit (-30000 to 30000)
- p8 Scaling decimal point position (0 to 4)
- p9 Unit (up to 6 characters)
- p10 Low-cut function ON/OFF

Query SR[p1]?

Set the input type of channel 005 to 1-5V, the Example span lower limit to 1 V, the span upper limit to 5 V, and turn the 1-5V low-cut function ON. SR005,1-5V,1-5V,1000,5000,,,,,ON

Description • This command cannot be specified while measurement or computation is in progress.

> Set parameter p1 according to the table in section 3.3.

- For parameters p4 and p5, enter a value using 4 digits or less excluding the decimal point.
- For parameters p6, p7, and p8, either set all three parameters or omit all three parameters.

SO Syntax

SO p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator>

p1 Computation channel number

Sets the computing equation

- p2 Computation ON/OFF
- Computing equation (up to 120 characters) pЗ
- Span lower limit (-99999999 to 99999999) р4
- p5 Span upper limit (-99999999 to 99999999)
- Span decimal point position (0 to 4) 6а
- p7 Unit (up to 6 characters)
- Query SO[p1]?
- Example Compute the sum of channels 001 and 002 on channel 106. Set the span lower limit to -10.0000, the span upper limit to 15.0000, and the unit to V.
 - SO106, ON, 001+002, -100000, 150000, 4, V
- Description This command can be used on models with the /M1 math option.
 - · This command cannot be specified while measurement or computation is in progress.
 - For a description on the computing equations, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual.
 - Set parameter p1 according to the table in section 3.3.
 - · For parameters p4 and p5, enter a value using 7 digits or less, excluding the decimal. for negative numbers and 8 digits or less for positive numbers.
 - For parameters p4, p5, and p6, either set all three parameters or omit all three parameters.

ER

Sets the range of the external input channel

Syntax	ER p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 External input channel number
	p2 External input channel ON/OFF
	p3 Span lower limit (-30000 to 30000)
	p4 Span upper limit (-30000 to 30000)
	p5 Decimal point position (0 to 4)
	p6 Unit (up to 6 characters)
Query	ER[p1]?
Example	Set the span of external input channel 201 to
	-150.00 to 150.00.
	ER201,ON,-15000,15000,2
Descriptior	This command can be used on models with the
	/MC1 external input channel option.

TJ Sets the memory sample

- Syntax TJ p1,p2<terminator>
 - p1 Measurement/computation/external input channel number
 - p2 Memory sample ON/OFF

Query TJ[p1]?

- Example Save channel 002 to memory. TJ002, ON
- Description Computation channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /M1 math option. External input channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /MC1 external input channel option.

SA Sets the alarm

When Not Using the Alarm

Syntax SA p1, p2, p3<terminator>

- p1 Measurement/computation/external input channel number
- p2 Alarm number (1 to 4)
- p3 Alarm ON/OFF state (OFF)
- Query SA[p1[,p2]]?
- Example Turn Off alarm number 1 of channel 010. SA010, 1, OFF
- Description Computation channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /M1 math option. External input channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /MC1 external input channel option.

When Using the Alarm

- Syntax SA p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8<terminator>
 - p1 Measurement/computation/external input channel number
 - p2 Alarm number (1 to 4)
 - p3 Alarm ON/OFF state (ON)
 - p4 Alarm type
 - H High limit alarm
 - L Low limit alarm
 - h Difference high limit alarm
 - 1 Difference low limit alarm
 - R High limit on rate-of-change alarm
 - r Low limit on rate-of-change alarm
 - T Delay high limit alarm
 - t Delay low limit alarm
 - (Characters are case-sensitive.)
 - p5 Alarm value
 - p6 Relay setting
 - ON Relay setting ON
 - OFF Relay setting OFF
 - p7 When p6 is ON Relay number When p6 is OFF Space
 - p8 Detection of alarm (OFF, ON)

Query SA[p1[,p2]]?

- Example Set a high limit alarm (alarm value = 1000) in alarm number 1 of channel 002, and activate relay I01 when an alarm occurs. SA002, 1, ON, H, 1000, ON, I01
- Description When the input range setting (SR command) is set to SKIP, p3 cannot be turned ON.
 - When the computation channel setting (SO command) is turned OFF, p3 cannot be turned ON.
 - When the external input channel setting (ER command) is turned OFF, p3 cannot be turned ON.
 - The alarm settings are all turned OFF for the following cases.
 - When the input type is changed (VOLT, TC, etc).
 - When the input range is changed.
 - When the span and scaling values are changed during scaling display (includes changing the decimal position).)
 - When the computation channel is turned ON/OFF or when the computing equation or the span value is changed on the computation channel.
 - The h and I settings of p4 are valid only when the measurement range is set to differential computation between channels.
 - If p4 is set to R or r, set the interval for the high/low limit on the rate-of-change using the XA command.
 - If p4 is set to T or t, set the alarm delay time for the delay high/low limit alarm using the BD command.
 - Set the alarm value of p5 in the following range according to the alarm type of p4 or the target channel.
 - For Upper, Lower, Delay Upper and Delay Lower Alarms
 - When DC voltage, thermocouple, or RTD is applied
 Value in the macaurable range of the
 - Value in the measurable range of the selected range
 - For contact input
 - 0 or 1.
 - For scaling (1-5V, scaling, and square root)
 - -5 to 105% of span (except, within 30000 to 30000)
 - For difference high limit and difference low limit alarm Value in the measurable range

 For high limit on rate-of-change and low limit on rate-of-change alarm Value greater than or equal to 1 digit. For example, 0.0001 for 2 V range. The maximum value is within the measurable range (except within –30000 to 30000). For example, 3.0000 for 2 V range.

For contact input, only the value 1 can be specified.

- For computation channels

 9999999 to 99999999 (excluding the decimal point. Set using an integer.)
- For external input channels -30000 to 30000
- An error occurs if a number of a relay that is not installed is specified in p7.
- Computation channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /M1 math option.
- For computation channels and external input channels, the only alarm types that can be specified are H (high limit alarm), L (low limit alarm), T (delay high limit alarm), and t (delay low limit alarm).
- For computation channels, the alarm hysteresis is fixed to zero. Use the XA command to set the alarm hysteresis.

<u>SW</u> Sets the display update rate/ auto-save interval

Syntax SW p1,p2,p3,p4<terminator>

For the T-Y Display

- p1 **1**
- p2 Waveform type (T-Y)
- p3 Display update rate (15S, 30S, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 15MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H, 2H, 4H, 10H)
- p4 Auto-save interval (10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 6H, 8H, 12H, 1DAY, 2DAY, 3DAY, 5DAY, 7DAY, 10DAY, 14DAY, 31DAY)
 SW2

Query

- Description This command cannot be specified while measurement is in progress.
 - The selectable auto-save interval (p4) varies depending on the display update rate (p3) setting. For details, see the *DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual*.
 - The display update rate (p3) of 15S and 30S can be applied to a high-speed input models (DX1002, DX1002N, DX1004, DX1004N, DX2004,and DX2008).
 - Set the display update interval (p3) to an interval slower than the scan interval.

 The p4 setting is valid when the saving method to the external storage medium is set to auto using the XM command (p1 of the XM command is set to AUTO).

For Circular Display

- p1 1 p2 Waveform type (CIRCULAR)
- p3 Time of one cycle (20MIN, 30MIN, 1H, 2H, 6H, 8H, 12H, 16H, 1DAY, 2DAY, 1WEEK, 2WEEK, 4WEEK)
- p4 Auto-save interval (10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 6H, 8H, 12H, 1DAY, 2DAY, 3DAY, 5DAY, 7DAY, 10DAY, 14DAY, 31DAY)

Query SW?

Example Set the waveform type to CIRCULAR, the time of one cycle to 20 minutes, and the auto-save interval to 1 hour.

SW1,CIRCULAR,20MIN,1H

- Description This command cannot be specified while measurement is in progress.
 - The selectable auto-save interval (p4) varies depending on the time of one cycle (p3) setting. For details, see the *DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual*.
 - The p4 setting is valid when the saving method to the external storage medium is set to auto using the XM command (p1 of the XM command is set to AUTO).
 - Set the time of one cycle (p3) to an interval slower than the scan interval.
 - A time of one cycle (p3) of 20MIN can only be set on a high-speed input models (DX1002, DX1002N, DX1004, DX1004N, DX2004, and DX2008).

TI Sets the circular display offset time

то	Sets the operation after 1 cvcle
	TI1,1H
Example	Set the offset time to 1 hour.
Query	TI[p1]?
	16H, 17H, 18H, 19H, 20H, 21H, 22H, 23H)
	7H, 8H, 9H, 10H, 11H, 12H, 13H, 14H, 15H,
	p2 Offset time (OFF, 1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 5H, 6H,
	pl 1
Syntax	TI p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>

Syntax

TO p1<terminator>

on the circular display

p1 Operation at one cycle ALLCLEAR After the waveform display makes a cycle, clear the entire waveform display and start drawing a new waveform.

	g	
	DIVCLEAR After the waveform display makes a cycle, clear a section of the waveform display and	
	start drawing a new waveform.	
Query Example	TO? Set the operation at one cycle to all clear.	
	TOALLCLEAR	Query Example
TW	Sets the display update rate of the second waveform	Descripti
Syntax	<pre>TW p1<terminator> p1 Update rate (15S, 30S, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 15MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H, 2H, 4H, 10H)</terminator></pre>	SZ
Query	TW?	Syntax
Example	Set the update rate to 2 minutes. TW2MIN	
Description	Set the update interval (p1) to an interval slower than the scan interval.	0
ТМ	Sets manual sampling	Query Example
Syntax	 TM p1, p2, p3<terminator></terminator> p1 Manual sampling channel number p2 Enable/Disable (ON, OFF) p3 Measurement/computation/external input 	Descripti
0	channel number	
Query Example	TM[p1]? Assign measurement channel 002 to manual	
Lxample	sampling number 001. TM001, ON, 002	
Description	 This command can be used on models with the /MC1 external input channel option. Computation channels can be specified on models with the /M1 math option. 	
<u>TE</u>	Sets the sampling conditions of the event data	SP Syntax
Syntax	TE p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6 <terminator></terminator>	
	p1 1 p2 Sample rate (25MS, 125MS, 250MS, 500MS, 1S, 2S, 5S, 10S, 30S, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN)	
	p3 Sample mode FREE Start the data acquisition at memory start, and stop the data acquisition at memory stop.	Query Example
	SINGLETRIGGER Acquire the data for a specified time once after the trigger is activated and stop. REPEATTRIGGER Acquire the data for a specified time after the trigger is activated, and enter the trigger-	Descripti
	wait condition. p4 Sample time (10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 6H, 8H, 12H, 1DAY, 2DAY, 3DAY, 5DAY, 7DAY, 10DAY, 14DAY, 31DAY)	

	p5 Pretrigger length (0, 5, 25, 50, 75, 95, 100)
	percent p6 Enable/disable the Key trigger source (OFF, ON)
	Parameters p5 to p6 are valid when p3 is
	SINGLETRIGGER or REPEATTRIGGER.
Query	
Example	Acquire the data at sampling rate of 125-ms for
	10 minutes using a single trigger.
	TE1,125MS,SINGLETRIGGER,10MIN
Description	You cannot specify a sampling rate that is faster
	than the scan interval.
<u>SZ</u>	Sets the zone
Syntax	SZ p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Measurement, computation, or external
	input channel number
	p2 Zone lower position (0 to 95) [%]
	p3 Zone upper position (5 to 100) [%]
Query	SZ[p1]?
Example	Display channel 002 in a zone between 30% and 50%.
	SZ002,30,50
Description	Computation channels can be specified
	(including queries) on models with the /M1
	math option. External input channels can be
	specified (including queries) on models with
	the /MC1 external input channel option.
	The total display width of the screen in the
	direction of the amplitude is taken to be 100%.
	The zone width must be at least 5%.
	Set the parameters for the zone upper and
	lower limits so that the upper limit is greater
	than the lower limit.
SP	Sets the partial expanded display
Syntax	SP p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Measurement, computation, or external
	input channel number
	p2 Partial expanded setting ON/OFF
	p3 Boundary position (1 to 99) [%]
0	p4 Boundary value
Query	SP[p1]?
Example	Partially expand the display of channel 001. Set the boundary position to 25% and the boundary
	value to 1.00 V.
	SP001, ON, 25, 100
Description	
2000.00	(including queries) on models with the /M1
	math option. External input channels can be
	specified (including queries) on models with
	the /MC1 external input channel option.
	• When the input range setting (SR command)
	is set to SKIP, p2 cannot be turned ON.
	• When the computation channel setting (SO
	command) is turned OFF n2 connet be turned

command) is turned OFF, p2 cannot be turned

ON.

- When the external input channel setting (ER command) is turned OFF, p3 cannot be turned ON.
- The range of the span upper and lower limits (scale upper and low limits when scale is enabled) is taken to be 100% for parameter p3.
- Parameter p4 can be set in the range (span upper limit – 1) to (span lower limit + 1). If scaling is enabled, the range is (scaling upper limit – 1) to (scaling lower limit + 1).
- The decimal position and the number of digits are set to the same values as the span and scaling settings (see the SR command).
- This command (including a query) can be specified when the partial expanded display function of the XU command is set to USE.
- This command cannot be specified if the partial expanded display range does not exist (when the span width is set to 1, for example).

ST Sets the tag

- ST p1,p2<terminator>
- p1 Measurement/computation/external input channel number
- p2 Tag (up to 16 characters)
- Query ST[p1]?

Syntax

- Example Set the tag of channel 002 to TAG2. ST002, TAG2
- Description For the characters that can be used for the tags, see appendix 4, "ASCII Character Codes." Note that semicolons and commas cannot be used.
 - Computation channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /M1 math option. External input channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /MC1 external input channel option.

SX Sets the group

SX p1,p2,p3<terminator> Syntax p1 Group number p2 Group name (up to 16 characters) p3 Channel configuration SX[p1]? Query Example Set channels 001, 003, 004 to 006 to group number 1 using a group name GROUP2. SX1, GROUP2, 001.003.004-006 Set the channel configuration by using periods to separate each channel or a hyphen to specify a range of channels. Description For the characters that can be used for the group names, see appendix 4, "ASCII Character Codes." Note that semicolons and commas cannot be used.

SL	Sets the trip line
Syntax	 SL p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6<terminator></terminator> p1 Group number p2 Trip line number (1 to 4) p3 Trip line display ON/OFF p4 Display position (0 to 100) [%] p5 Display color (RED, GREEN, BLUE, B.VIOLET, BROWN, ORANGE, Y.GREEN, LIGHTBLUE, VIOLET, GRAY, LIME, CYAN, DARKBLUE, YELLOW, LIGHTGRAY, PURPLE, BLACK, PINK, L.BROWN, L.GREEN, DARKGRAY, OLIVE, DARKCYAN, S.GREEN) p6 Line width (1, 2, 3)
Query	SL[p1[,p2]]?
Example	Display trip line 1 in red at the 10% position of group 1. Set the line width to 1. SL1,1,ON,10, RED,1
Description	The total display width of the screen in the direction of the amplitude is taken to be 100%.
SG	Sets the message
Syntax	SG p1,p2 <terminator> p1 Message number (1 to 100) p2 Message (up to 32 characters)</terminator>
Query Example	SG[p1]? Set character string "MESSAGE1" in message number 2. SG2, MESSAGE1
Description	For the characters that can be used for the messages, see appendix 1, "ASCII Character Codes." Note that semicolons and commas cannot be used.
<u>тн</u>	Sets the directory of the external slot to save the data
Syntax	TH p1 <terminator> p1 Directory name (up to 20 characters)</terminator>
Query Example	TH ? Save to the DATA1 folder on the external storage medium. THDATA1
<u>TZ</u>	Sets the file header

 Syntax
 TZ pl,p2<terminator>

 p1
 1

 p2
 File header (up to 50 characters)

 Query
 TZ [p1]?

 Example
 Set the header to DX1000DATA.

 TZ1, DX1000DATA

<u>TF</u>	Sets the data file name	
Syntax	TF p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>	
	pl 1	
	p2 Configuration	
	BATCH File name by the batch function	
	DATE User-assigned character string +	
	date	Qu
	SERIAL User-assigned character string +	Exa
	serial number	
	p3 User-assigned name (up to 16 characters)	
	(valid when p2 is DATE or SERIAL)	
Query	TF[p1]?	
Example	Set the file name to serial number and set the	
	user-assigned string to DX1DATA.	
	TF1, SERIAL, DX1DATA	Syı
SD	Sets the date and time	
Syntax	SD p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>	
	p1 Date (YY/MM/DD) fixed form	
	YY Year (00 to 79)	
	MM Month (01 to 12)	
	DD Day (01 to 31)	
	p2 Time (HH/MM/SS) fixed form	
	HH Hour (00 to 23)	
	MM Minute (00 to 59)	
0	SS Second (00 to 59)	
Query	SD? Set the internal clack to 12:00:00. October 1	
Example	Set the internal clock to 13:00:00, October 1,	
	2005 . SD05/10/01,13:00:00	
Description	The form of p1 and p2 is fixed to 8 characters.	
Description	Use the form given below. Do not enter spaces	
	between the digits; otherwise an error will occur.	
	p1 = YY/MM/DD (Lower two digits of the year/	Qu
	month/day)	Exa
	p2 = HH:MM:SS (Hour:minute:second)	
<u>TD</u>	Sets the daylight savings time	
Syntax	TD	
	p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9 <terminator></terminator>	SE
	p1 USE/NOT p2 Summer time adjustment month (JAN, FEB,	
	p2 Summer time adjustment month (JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP,	Syı
	OCT, NOV, DEC)	
		Qu Exa
	week (for example, the second Monday)	
	(1ST, 2ND, 3RD, 4TH, LAST)	
	p4 Summer time adjustment day of week (SUN,	
	MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p5 Summer time adjustment hour (0 to 23)	
		<u>TB</u>
	 P6 Winter time adjustment month (JAN, FEB, MAR, APR, MAY, JUN, JUL, AUG, SEP, 	Syı
	(1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	

		istment nth day of the week e second Monday) (1ST, LAST)
		istment day of week (SUN,
	MON, TUE, WE	D, THU, FRI, SAT)
	p9 Winter time adju	stment hour (0 to 23)
Query	TD?	
Example		vings (summer) time on Inday of June, and switch
		ime on hour 0 on the first
	Sunday of December	
	TDUSE, JUN, 1ST, S	UN,0,DEC,1ST,SUN,0
<u>TT</u>	Sets the trend	display
Syntax	TT p1,p2,p3,p4,j	
	p1 Display direction	0
	VERTICAL	Horizontal display Vertical display
	WIDE	Horizontal wide
		display
	SPLIT	Horizontal split
		display
		at start (ON/OFF) of the message
	HORIZONTAL	Tor the message
	VERTICAL	
	p4 Scale digit displa	ау
		ligit display
	FINE 4-d p5 Current value di	ligit display
		splay play using a mark
		play using a bar graph
	For the circular displa	ay, only p1=HORIZONTAL is
	valid.	
Query Example	TT? Set the waveform to	horizontal display, the
Livalitiple		vertical, and display the
		the existing waveform at
	memory start.	
	TTHORIZONTAL, ON	,VERTICAL
SE	Sets the trend	graph
Syntax	SE p1,p2 <terminate< td=""><td>or></td></terminate<>	or>
		e trend (1 to 3) [dot]
0	-	(4 to 12, AUTO)
Query Example	SE? Set the line width of t	the trend waveform to 1 dot
_//dillipio	and the number of gr	
	SE1,10	
ТВ	Sets the bar g	raph displav
Syntax	TB p1 <terminator></terminator>	
,	-	n of the bar graph

HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

OCT, NOV, DEC)

Query	TB?	SC	Sets the channel display color
Example	Display the bar graph horizontally.	Syntax	SC p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>
	TBHORIZONTAL		p1 Measurement/computation/external input channel number
SB	Sets the bar graph for each		p2 Display color (see SL (sets the trip line))
	channel	Query	SC[p1]?
Syntax	SB p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>	Example	Set the display color of channel 002 to blue.
	p1 Measurement/computation/external input		SC002,BLUE
	channel number	Description	Computation channels can be specified
	p2 Base position of the bar graph display NORMAL Normal (lower limit) CENTER LOWER Lower limit		(including queries) on models with the /M1 math option. External input channels can be specified (including queries) on models with the /MC1 external input channel option.
	UPPER Upper limit		
	p3 Number of scale divisions (4 to 12)	Тл	Sata the clarm point mark
Query	SB[p1]?	<u>TA</u>	Sets the alarm point mark
Example	Set the number of scale divisions of the bar	Syntax	TA p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7 <terminator></terminator>
- 1	graph of channel 002 to 5, and display the bar		p1 Measurement/computation/external input
	graph from the span lower limit (scale lower limit		channel number
	if scale is enabled).		p2 Mark type ALARM Alarm mark
	SB002,NORMAL,5		FIXED Fixed mark
Description	Computation channels can be specified		p3 Scale board display ON/OFF
	(including queries) on models with the /M1		p4 Alarm level 1 color (see SL (sets the trip
	math option. External input channels can be		line))
	specified (including queries) on models with		p5 Alarm level 2 color (see SL (sets the trip
	the /MC1 external input channel option.		line))
	 The base position (p2) is valid when the display direction of the bar graph is set to 		p6 Alarm level 3 color (see SL (sets the trip
	HORIZONTAL. Use the TB command to set		line))
	the display direction of the bar graph.		p7 Alarm level 4 color (see SL (sets the trip line))
TNI	Sata the easily	Query	TA[p1]?
TN	Sets the scale	Example	Set the alarm mark type of channel 004 to alarm
Syntax	<pre>TN p1,p2,p3<terminator></terminator></pre>		and use the scale board. TA004, ALARM, ON
	p1 Measurement/computation/external input		TAUUT, ALANT, ON
	channel number	то	
	p2 Display position (OFF, 1 to 10)p3 Number of divisions (4 to 12, C10)	<u>TG</u>	Sets the color scale band
Query	TN[p1]?	Syntax	TG p1,p2,p3,p4,p5 <terminator></terminator>
Example	Set the scale position of channel 003 to 2, and		p1 Measurement/computation/external input
	the number of divisions to 10.		channel number
	TN003,2,10		p2 Area (OFF, IN, OUT)p3 Display color (see SL (sets the trip line))
			p4 Display position lower limit
SV	Sets the moving average of the		p5 Display position upper limit
	measured channel	Query	TG[p1]?
Syntax	SV p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>	Example	Set the range between -1.0000 and 0.5000 V (2
Oyntax	p1 Measurement channel number		V range) on channel 005 as a green band area,
	p2 Moving average OFF/ON		and sets the display color to green.
	p3 Number of samples for computing the		TG005, IN, GREEN, -10000, 5000
	moving average (2 to 400) [times]		
Query	SV[p1]?	SQ	Sets the LCD brightness and the
Example	Set the number of samples for computing the		screen backlight saver
	moving average of channel 002 to 12.	Syntax	SQ p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	SV002,12		
		1	

	p1 LCD brightness	When p2	Is ABSOLUTE (Absolute Time)
	1 to 8 DX1000	Syntax	TQ p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	1 to 6 DX2000		p1 Timer number (1 to 4)
	p2 Type of display backlight saver function		p2 Timer type (ABSOLUTE)
	OFF Disable the saver function		p3 Time interval (1MIN to 6MIN, 10MIN, 12MIN,
	DIMMER Dim		15MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H to 4H, 6H, 8H,
	TIMEOFF Turn OFF		12H, 24H)
	p3 Time to switch to saver mode		p4 Reference time (hh fixed form)
	1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 30MIN,		hh Hour (00 to 23)
	1н		
	p4 Event that causes the DX to recover from	When p2	Is RELATIVE (Relative Time)
	the saver mode	Syntax	TQ p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	KEY Pressing of a key		p1 Timer number (1 to 4)
	KEY+ALARM Pressing of a key or an alarm		p2 Timer type (RELATIVE)
	occurrence		p ³ Time (hh:mm fixed format)
Query	SQ?		hh Hour (00 to 24)
Example	Set the LCD brightness to 2 and the screen		mm Minute (00 to 59)
Example	backlight saver function to dim. Set the time to		p4 Reset at computation start (OFF, ON)
	switch to saver mode to 5 minutes and the event	Query	TQ[p1]?
	that causes the DX to recover from the saver	•	Set the timeout time of timer number 1 to 10
		Example	
	mode to pressing of a key.		hours 30 minutes. Do not reset at start.
Description	SQ2, DIMMER, 5MIN, KEY If p2 is OFF, p3 and p4 are not specified.		TQ1,1,RELATIVE,10:30,OFF
Description	n pz is of r, ps and p+ are not specified.	тк	Sets the match timer
тс	Sets the background color		
	-	-	Is Set to OFF (Not Use the Match Timer)
Syntax	TC p1, p2 <terminator></terminator>	Syntax	TK p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Display screen (WHITE, BLACK)		p1 Timer number (1 to 4)
	p2 Historical trend display (WHITE, CREAM,		p2 Timer designation (OFF)
	LIGHTGRAY, BLACK)		
Query	TC?	When p2	Is DAY (Time Designation)
Query Example	TC?	When p2 Syntax	
-	TC? Set the display background to black and the		TK p1,p2,p3,p4,p5 <terminator></terminator>
-	TC?		TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5 <terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4)</terminator>
-	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream.		<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY)</terminator></pre>
Example	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM		<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28)</terminator></pre>
-	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream.		<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59)</terminator></pre>
Example	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM		<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28)</terminator></pre>
Example TP	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching	Syntax	 TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator></terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT)
Example TP	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1	TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5 <terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation)</terminator>
Example TP Syntax	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN)</terminator>	Syntax	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP?</terminator>	Syntax When p1	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4)</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals.</terminator>	Syntax When p1	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK)</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S</terminator>	Syntax When p1	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals.</terminator>	Syntax When p1	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED,</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S</terminator>	Syntax When p1	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT)</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery</terminator>	Syntax When p1	TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5 <terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59)</terminator></terminator>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR p1<terminator></terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT)</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR p1<terminator> p1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN,</terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1	TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5 <terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59)</terminator></terminator>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP pl <terminator> pl Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR pl<terminator> pl Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H)</terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax	TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5 <terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59)</terminator></terminator>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR p1<terminator> p1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR?</terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax	 TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator></terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5 <terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT)</terminator>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR p1<terminator> p1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes.</terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is MONTH (Day/Time Designation)</terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query Example	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery P1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes. TR5MIN</terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) Is MONTH (Day/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator></terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query Example TR	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR p1<terminator> p1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes. TR5MIN Sets the timer</terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS MONTH (Day/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4)</terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query Example TR	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery P1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes. TR5MIN</terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS MONTH (Day/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT)</terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query Example TR	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery TR p1<terminator> p1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes. TR5MIN Sets the timer</terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS MONTH (Day/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (MONTH) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59)</terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query Example TQ When p2	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery P1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes. TR5MIN Sets the timer Is OFF (No Timer)</terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2 Syntax	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS MONTH (Day/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (MONTH) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT)</terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Example TP Syntax Query Example TR Syntax Query Example TQ When p2	TC? Set the display background to black and the historical display background to cream. TCBLACK, CREAM Sets the auto group switching TP p1 <terminator> p1 Auto scroll time (5S, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN) TP? Switch the group at 5-s intervals. TP5S Sets the auto monitor recovery P1 Auto recovery time (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) TR? Set the auto recovery time to 5 minutes. TR5MIN Sets the timer Is OFF (No Timer) TQ p1, p2<terminator></terminator></terminator>	Syntax When p1 Syntax When p2	<pre>TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (DAY) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS WEEK (Day of Week/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (WEEK) p3 Designation of the day of the week to time out the memory (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59) p5 Timer operation (SINGLE, REPEAT) IS MONTH (Day/Time Designation) TK p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator> p1 Timer number (1 to 4) p2 Timer designation (MONTH) p3 Day (1 to 28) p4 Time (hh:mm fixed format) (00:00 to 23:59)</terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>

E							
Example	Spe 2.	cify hour 21 every Thu	rsday for timer number			p4=MESSAGE	Message number (1 to 100)
	TK2	2,WEEK,THU,21:00,F	REPEAT			p4=PANELLOAD	Setting file number (1 t 3)
ΓU	Se	ts the event act	ion		рб	Event detail 3	
Syntax	TU	p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6 Logic number (1 to 40	,p7 <terminator></terminator>			p4=MESSAGE	Method of specifying the destination to write the
		Event type NONE REMOTE RELAY SWITCH ALARM TIMER MATCHTIMETIMER	Vone Remote Alarm output relay Internal switch Alarm occurrence Timer expiry Match time expiry		Sor	ALL SELECT Event detail 4 When p6 is SELECT ne of the p4 items (ope	ration types) cannot
		USERKEY	User key		bes	selected depending on	p2 (event type).
	рЗ	Event detail p2=REMOTE p2=RELAY p2=SWITCH p2=TIMER p2=MATCHTIMETIMER	Remote number (1 to 8) Relay number Internal switch number Timer number (1 to 4) Match timer number (1 to 4)	Query Example Description	be s inst TU Exe inpu TUF	ne of the p4 items (ope selected depending on allation condition of op [p1]? ecute memory start with ut (terminal 1). REMOTE, 1, MEMORYSTA parameter p3 (relay nu	the settings or the tions. In the remote control
		p2=Other	Space	Description			
	p4	Operation type MEMORYSTART/STOP MEMORYSTART		<u>SK</u>		ording to the table in se	
		MEMORYSTOP		Syntax	SK	p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>	
		TRIGGER	Event trigger	Oyntax		Constants number	
		ALARMACK MATHSTART/STOP MATHSTART	Alarm acknowledge		p2	Constant (-9.9999E+2 1.0000E-30 to 9.9999 digits)	
		MATHSTOP		Query	SK	[p1]?	
		MATHRESET SAVEDISPLAY	Save display data to the external storage	Example	con SKF	constant 1.0000E-10 f stant number K01.	
		SAVEEVENT MESSAGE SNAPSHOT	medium Save event data to the external storage medium Write the message	Description	t • 7 • 9	This command can be the /M1 math option. This command cannot the measurement or compu- Set parameter p1 accord section 3.3.	be specified while itation is in progress.
		MANUALSAMPLE	Departure science of				
		TIMERRESET DISPLAYRATE1/2	Reset the relative timer Switch the display update rate	<u>SI</u>		ets the rolling av mputation chan	•
		DISPLAYGROUPCHANGE FLAG	Switch the display group Raise the flag	Syntax	SI p1 p2	p1, p2, p3, p4 <termin Computation channel Moving average ON/0</termin 	number
		TIMEADJUST			р3		
	p5	PANELLOAD Event detail 2 p4=TIMERRESET	Load the settings		T. 2	10S, 12S, 15S, 20S, 3 3MIN, 4MIN, 5MIN, 6	30S, 1MIN, 2MIN,
		p4=TIMERRESET p4=DISPLAYGROUPCHAN			p4	15MIN, 20MIN, 30MII Number of samples (N, 1H)
			Group number		-	I tambér el campiee (

Example	 Turn the rolling average of computation channel 107 ON, set the sampling interval to 1 minute, and the number of samples to 20. SI107, ON, 1MIN, 20 					
Description			nmand can be used on models with			
Decemption			math option.			
			DFF, p3 and p4 are not specified.			
		•	sampling interval greater than or equal			
		to the scan interval.				
	10	uie su				
SJ	Set	s the	e TLOG timer			
Syntax	SJ p	p1,p2	,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>			
	p1	Comp	utation channel number			
	p2	Timer	(1 to 4)			
	pЗ	Conve	rsion of the time unit for TLOG.SUM			
		compu	Itation			
		OFF.	No conversion.			
		/s	Convert as though the physical			
			values are integrated in units of			
			seconds.			
		/MIN	Convert as though the physical			
			values are integrated in units of			
			minutes.			
		/н	Convert as though the physical			
		,	values are integrated in units of			
			hours.			
	p4	Reset	ON/OFF			
Query	-	p1]?				
Example		-	to computation channel number 110.			
Lyampie			t the unit time and enable the reset			
		ation.	the unit time and enable the reset			
	•		OFF, ON			
Description			nmand can be used on models with			
Description			math option.			
			meter p1 according to the table in			
		ection 3				
			nmand cannot be specified while			
			ation is in progress.			
		pout p3				
		•	e the sampled data are integrated			
			ch scan interval, the physical value			
			ed over a given period may be different			
		0	actual integrated value. This occurs			
			en period is not equal to the scan			
		0	In these cases, set p3 to the unit of			
			ration time desired. The integrated			
			ů – Č			
			found according to the following			
			on equations that depend on the			
	•	aramet				
			Σ (measured value)			
	/S		Σ (measured value) × scan interval			
			Σ (measured value) × scan interval/60			
	/H		Σ (measured value) × scan			
			interval/3600			
	11	The unit of the scan interval is seconds.				

<u>TX</u>	Sets the ancillary operation of the start key
Syntax	TX p1 <terminator> p1 Computation operation (OFF, START, RESET+START)</terminator>
Query Example	TX? Configure the start key so that computation is also started. TXSTART
<u>FR</u>	Sets the interval for acquiring data to the FIFO buffer
Syntax	<pre>FR p1, p2<terminator> p1 1 (fixed) p2 FIFO acquisition interval (25MS, 125MS, 250MS, 500MS, 1S, 2S, 5S)</terminator></pre>
Query	FR?
Example	Set the FIFO acquisition interval to 1 s. FR1,1S
Description	• Set the acquisition interval to a value greater than the scan interval.
	 If the scan interval is set to a value greater than the acquisition interval using the XV command or from the screen, the acquisition interval is automatically set equal to the scan interval. The DX has a circular FIFO (First In First Out) buffer. The measured/computed values are acquired to the internal memory at predetermined time intervals from the time the power is turned ON, and the data are output when a FF command is received. The previous output position is held for each connection and is updated when the next set of data is output with the FF command. This scheme compensates for the differences in the processing power of the measurement PC and the communication delay. This enables data to be retrieved without any dropouts if the measurement PC reads the data before the ring buffer is overwritten. For the output flow of FIFO data, see appendix 7.
BH Syntax	Sets the batch text field BH p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator> p1 1 p2 Field number (1 to 8) p3 Field title (up to 20 characters)</terminator>
Query Example	p4 Field characters (up to 30 characters) BH[p1, [p2]]? Set the title to "OPERATOR" and the text to "DAQSTATION" for field number 2.
Description	BH1, 2, OPERATOR, DAQSTATION

Description For the characters that can be used, see appendix 4.

		I Evenueli	3.4 Setting Commands (Setting
EH	Sets the calibration correction	Example	Set the alarm delay of channel 001 to 120 s. BD001,120
When p2	2 Is BEGIN	Description	n Set parameter p1 according to the table in
Syntax	EH p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>	Description	section 3.3.
	p1 Measurement channel number		Section 5.5.
	p2 Type of operation (BEGIN)		
	p3 Number of break points of the calibration	<u>SM</u>	Sets the custom menu
	segment (OFF, 2 to 16)	Set the N	lain Menu
	OFF Calibration OFF	Syntax	SM
	2 to 16 Number of break points		p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9 <terminator></terminator>
When p2			p1 Type (DISP_MAIN)
Syntax	EH p1,p2,p3,p4,p5 <terminator></terminator>		p2 to p9 Menu to be displayed
	p1 Measurement channel number		Displays the menu in the specified order.
	p2 Type of operation (SET)		Menus that are not specified are not
	p3 Break point designation (1 to 16)		displayed.
	p4 Input value of the specified break point		TREND
	p5 Output value of the specified break point		DIGITAL
Descriptio	n • Set parameter p1 according to the table in		BAR
	section 3.3.		OVERVIEW
	The selectable range of p4 and p5 vary		INFORMATION
	depending on the current range.		TRENDHISTORY
	when set to scale range, the selectable range		LOG
	of p4 and p5 is -30000 to 30000.		4PANEL
	Set input value p4 so that the value increases		ESC
	as the break point p3 increases.		SEPARATOR
		Example	Set the first menu to TREND and the second
When p2			menu to TRENDHISTORY.
Syntax	EH p1, p2 <terminator> p1 Measurement channel number</terminator>		SMDISP_MAIN, TREND, TRENDHISTORY,
	p2 Type of operation (END)	Description	• If parameters p2 and subsequent parameters
Example	Example in which three break points are		are omitted, all menus are hidden.
схапріє	specified on CH2		A command error occurs if you specify the
	EH002, BEGIN, 3		same menu multiple times.
	EH002, SET, 1, 0, 1		Up to three separators can be specified. If you
	EH002, SET, 2, 50, 49		specify more than three, an error occurs.
	EH002, SET, 3, 100, 101		Parameters cannot be omitted using delimiter
	EH002, END		(, ,).
Descriptio	n • First, execute the BEGIN operation to specify		• "4PANEL" is available only on the DX2000.
Descriptio	the number of break points.		The SEPARATOR in front is ignored.
	 Set the values of the break points using the 		
	SET operation for the number of break points	Set the S	
	specified above.	Syntax	SM p1,p2,p3, <terminator></terminator>
	Execute the END operation to complete the		p1 Type (DISP_SUB)
	settings.		p2 Menu type (TREND, DIGITAL, BAR,
	EH2? outputs the CH2 settings.		TRENDHISTORY, OVERVIEW,
	 The output example is as shown in the 		INFORMATION, LOG, 4PANEL)
	example above.		p3 and up Menu to be displayed in the
	 This command cannot be executed while 		submenu
	computation is started.		Displays the menu in the specified order.
	computation to started.		Menus that are not specified are not
		1	displayed.

BD Sets the alarm delay

Syntax BD p1,p2<terminator>

- p1 Measurement/computation/external input channel number
- p2 Alarm delay (1 to 3600) [s]

Query BD[p1]?

IM 04L41B01-17E

If p2 is TREND [select from the 45 items

Group selection

All channel display

Circular type

Scale display

Digital display

below]

SCALE

DIGITAL

GROUP1 to GROUP36

CIRCULAR_KIND

ALL_CHANNEL

3 Commands

MEGGACE DIGD	Maaaaaa dianlay
MESSAGE_DISP	Message display
TREND_SPACE AUTO	Trend space Auto switching
EXPAND	Expand
SEPARATOR	
	Separator
If p2 is DIGITAL [select	ct from the 39 items
below] GROUP1 to GROUP36	Group selection
AUTO	Auto switching
EXPAND	Expand
SEPARATOR Separator	
GROUP1 to GROUP36	om the 39 items below] Group selection
AUTO	Auto switching
EXPAND	ũ
SEPARATOR	Expand
	Separator
	RY [select from the 37
items below] GROUP1 to GROUP36	Croup coloction
SEPARATOR	
	Separator
	elect from the 7 items
below] CURSOR	Cursor display
TO_ALARM	To alarm summary
TO_TREND	To trend display
TO_DIGITAL	To digital display
TO_BAR	To bar graph display
EXPAND SEPARATOR	Expand
	Separator
If p2 is INFORMATION items below]	
If p2 is INFORMATIO	
If p2 is INFORMATIO	N [select from the 22
If p2 is INFORMATIO items below] ALARM	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display)
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event)
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_CRDER DISP_ITEM	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch Switch the report
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE SELECT_SAVE	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch Switch the report Date/Filename switch
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE SELECT_SAVE	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch Switch the report Date/Filename switch Select save Switch the report
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE SELECT_SAVE REPORT_CHANNEL	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To the historical display To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch Switch the report Date/Filename switch Select save Switch the report channel display
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE SELECT_SAVE REPORT_CHANNEL	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch Switch the report Date/Filename switch Select save Switch the report channel display All save
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE SELECT_SAVE REPORT_CHANNEL ALL_SAVE MANUAL_SAVE	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Date/Username switch Switch the report Date/Filename switch Select save Switch the report channel display All save Save manual sample
If p2 is INFORMATION items below] ALARM MESSAGE MEMORY MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_CLIENT MODBUS_MASTER RELAY REPORT TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_D TO_HISTORY_E TO_OVERVIEW SORT_KEY SORT_ORDER DISP_ITEM DATA_KIND DATE/FILE SELECT_SAVE REPORT_CHANNEL ALL_SAVE MANUAL_SAVE REPORT_SAVE	N [select from the 22 Alarm summary Message summary Memory summary ModbusTCP status display ModbusRTU status display Relay status display Report display To the historical display To the historical display To historical (display) To historical (event) To overview display Sort key switch Sort order switch Date/Username switch Switch the report Date/Filename switch Select save Switch the report channel display All save Save manual sample Save report

	If p2 is LOG [select fro	om the 10 items below]
	LOGIN LOG	Login log
	ERROR LOG	Error log
	COMMU LOG	Communication log
	FTP LOG	FTP log
	WEB LOG	Web log
	MAIL LOG	E-mail log
	—	•
	SNTP_LOG	
	DHCP_LOG	DHCP log
	MODBUS_LOG	Modbus log
	SEPARATOR	Separator
	If p2 is 4PANEL [selec	ct from the 5 items
	below]	
	4PANEL1 to 4PANEL4	Four panel selection
	SEPARATOR	Separator
Example	Display SCALE and DIGIT	AL for the first and
	second submenus of the tr	rend main menu.
	SM DISP_SUB, TREND, SC	CALE, DIGITAL
Description	• Selectable items for p3	and subsequent
	parameters are limited l	by the p2 setting.
	 If parameters p3 and su 	bsequent parameters
	are omitted, all menus a	are hidden.
	A command error occur	s if you specify the
	same menu multiple tim	• • •
	Up to three separators	
	specify more than three	
	EXPAND cannot be spe	
	panel.	somed in log and loar
	 Parameters cannot be c 	mitted using delimiters
		Similied using deminiters
	(, ,).	
	If SM DISP_SUB? is sp	
	of main menus that are	turned OFF are also
	output.	
	The SEPARATOR in fro	-
	The Show/Hide setting	•
	parameters, "GROUP1"	
	the autoswitching paran	neter, "AUTO" are
	applied universally to Tr	end, Digital, Bar
	Graph, and Historical Tr	rend. (For example,
	after setting AUTO to H	ide under Trend, if you
	then set AUTO to Show	under Digital, AUTO
	will be set to Show unde	er Trend, Digital, Bar
	Graph, and Historical Ti	rend.)
		,
Set the Fi	unction Menu	
	p1 Type (FL	JNC)
	p2 to p24 Menu to	be displayed
	Displays the menus of t	
	among the 29 items bel	
	order.	
	Menus that are not spec	rified are not displayed
	ALARMACK	Alarm acknowledge
	MESSAGE	a aoniomougo
	FREE MESSAGE	
	TRIGGER	Event trigger
		Event trigger
	SAVE_DISPLAY	Save the display data
	SAVE_EVENT	Save the event data

					3.4	Setting Commands (Setting)
	MANUAL_SAMPLE			p4	Screen 1 t	ype (TREND, DIGITAL, BAR,
	SNAPSHOT				OVERVIE	N, ALARM, MESSAGE,
	BATCH				MEMORY,	MODBUS-M, MODBUS-C,
	MATH_START/STOP				RELAY)	
	MATH_RESET				TREND	Trend display
	MATH_ACK	Math data dropout			DIGITAL	Digital display
		acknowledge			BAR	Bar graph display
	KEYLOCK	Enable/disable key lock			OVERVIEW	
	LOGOUT				ALARM	Alarm summary
	PASSWORD_CHANGE				MESSAGE	Message summary
	EMAIL_START/STOP				MEMORY	Memory summary
	EMAIL_TEST				MODBUS-M	Modbus master status display
	FTP_TEST				MODBUS-C	Modbus client status display
	SNTP				RELAY	Relay status display
	MEDIA_EJECT	Eject the storage			REPORT	Report display
		medium		p5	Group nun	nber to be displayed at screen 1
	SYSTEM_INFO	System information		рб	Screen 2 t	ype (see p4)
	NETWORK_INFO	Network information		p7	Group nun	ber to be displayed at screen 2
	TEXT_FIELD	Text field display		p8	Screen 3 t	ype (see p4)
	4PANEL	Four panel		p9	Group nun	ber to be displayed at screen 3
	JUMP_DISPLAY	Register the home				ype (see p4)
		display				ber to be displayed at screen 4
	RATE_CHANGE	Display rate 1/display		Abo	out the scree	en group designation (p5, p7, p9,
		rate 2		and	d p11)	
	FAVORITE_REGIST	Register as favorite				group designation is invalid when
	SAVE_STOP	Stop the save operation			-	e screen type (p4, p6, p8, and
	TIMER_RESET	Reset the timer				FREND, DIGITAL, or BAR}.
Example	Display FREE MESSAG		Query		[p1,[p2]	
	the first and second func		Example			g to screen number 1.
	SMFUNC, FREE_MESSAG					ame: TEMP
Descriptio	n • A command error occu					end display, group 1
	same menu multiple ti					gital display, group 3
	"SEPARATOR" canno					arm summary
		e omitted using delimiters			Screen 4: Ov	
	(, ,).	hiddon If it is not			DVERVIEW	<pre>IREND, 1, DIGITAL, 3, ALARM,</pre>
	"LOGOUT" cannot be included in the parameters		Descriptio	'		paignations (nE n7 n0 and n11)
		eters, it is displayed at	Descriptio			esignations (p5, p7, p9, and p11) y if the corresponding display
Quary	the end.					5, p8, and p10) are {TREND,
Query	When querying all n				DIGITAL, BA	
	SM DISP MAIN?	lenus				04=MODBUS-M is valid only if the
	When querying all m	nain menus				ce protocol is set to MODBUS-M.
	SM DISP SUB?					04=REPORT is valid only on
	When querying all s	ubmenus				the /M1 MATH option.
	SM DISP SUB, TREND?					
	When guerying the	trend submenu				
	SM FUNC?					
	When querying all fu	unction menus				
SY	Sets the four par	nel display				
Syntax	SY p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,					
- ,	p11 <terminator></terminator>	/ _ //				
	pl 1					
	p2 Screen number (1 to	o 4)				
		(up to 16 characters)				

Setting Commands 3.5 (Control)

BT Syntax Query Example	Sets the batch name ET p1,p2,p3 <terminator> p1 1 p2 Batch number (up to 32 characters) p3 Lot number (up to 8 digits) ET[p1]? Set the batch name configuration to batch number PRESS5LINE and lot number 007. ET1, PRESS5LINE,007</terminator>
BU	Sets the batch comment
Syntax	BU p1,p2,p3 <terminator> p1 1 p2 Comment number (1 to 3) p3 Comment character sting (up to 50</terminator>
Query	characters) BU[p1, [p2]]?
Example	Set the comment "THIS_PRODUCT_IS_COMPL ETED" in comment number 2. BU1, 2, THIS_PRODUCT_IS_COMPLETED
UD	Switches the screen
That Exis	itching the Screen Back to the Screen ted before Settings Were Changed Using ication Commands UD p1 <terminator> p1 Screen switching (0) Switch the display back to the display that existed before settings were changed using communication commands. UD0</terminator>

When Changing to One Screen Display

Syntax UD p1,p2,p3<terminator> W p1 Screen switching (1) S p2 Display item S Trend display TREND DIGITAL Digital display BAR Bar graph display OVERVIEW Overview display (Alarm indicator) ALARM Alarm summary display MESSAGE Message summary display MEMORY Memory summary display Modbus master status display MODBUS-M MODBUS-C Modbus client status display RELAY Relay status display E REPORT Report display HISTORICAL Historical trend display p3 Group number (1 to 4)

Example	nple Set the display to one screen trend and set the				
	number of the group to be displayed to 4.				
	UD1, TREND, 4				
Description	• The setting p4=MODBUS-M is valid only if the				
	serial interface protocol is set to MODBUS-M.				
	 The setting p4=REPORT is valid only on 				
	models with the /M1 MATH option.				
When Cha	anging to Four Panel Display				
Syntax	UD				
	p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9 <terminator></terminator>				
	p1 Screen switching (2)				
	p2 Screen 1 type (See SY (Sets the four panel				
	display))				
	p3 Group number to be displayed at screen 1				
	p4 Screen 2 type (See SY (Sets the four panel				
	display))				
	p5 Group number to be displayed at screen 2				
	p6 Screen 3 type (See SY (Sets the four panel				
	display))				
	p7 Group number to be displayed at screen 3				
	p8 Screen 4 type (See SY (Sets the four panel				
	display))				
	p9 Group number to be displayed at screen 4				
Example	Assign group 1 to screen 1, group 2 to screen 2,				
	group 3 to screen 3, group 4 to screen 4, and set				
	all screen types to trend display.				
	UD2, TREND, 1, TREND, 2, TREND, 3, TREND, 4				
Description	This setting is valid on the DX2000.				
Description					
Description					
·	ne Specified Four Panel Number				
·	-				
Display th	ne Specified Four Panel Number				
Display th	The Specified Four Panel Number				
Display th	<pre>ne Specified Four Panel Number UD p1,p2<terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel</terminator></pre>				
Display th	ne Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2 <terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number</terminator>				
Display th	<pre>ne Specified Four Panel Number UD p1,p2<terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel</terminator></pre>				
Display th	<pre>be Specified Four Panel Number UD p1,p2<terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen.</terminator></pre>				
Display th	Perform Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2 <terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 1 to 4</terminator>				
Display th	 Performance Specified Four Panel Number D p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets 				
Display th Syntax	 Performance Specified Four Panel Number D p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Pe Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). 				
Display th Syntax When Set	 Pe Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number D p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Atting the Switching of the Operation UD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Provide Specified Four Panel Number D p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). thing the Switching of the Operation UD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number D p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Atting the Switching of the Operation UD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number DD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Atting the Switching of the Operation DD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) p2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 PE Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). tting the Switching of the Operation UD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) p2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF p3 Switch between all channel display and 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 PE Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Automatic Apply 1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) p2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF p3 Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Provide Specified Four Panel Number Dip p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). thing the Switching of the Operation UD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) p2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF p3 Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) p4 Scale display ON/OFF 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Provide Specified Four Panel Number D p1, p2<terminator></terminator> P1 Display type (3) P2 Four panel configuration number O Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Automatic Arguments Display the Operation D p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> P1 Screen switching (4) Automatic display switching ON/OFF Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) P4 Scale display ON/OFF Digital display ON/OFF 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number DD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> Display type (3) P2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Automatic display of the Operation P1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> P2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF P3 Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) P4 Scale display ON/OFF P6 Message display method 1 Normal display 2 List display 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number DD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> P1 Display type (3) P2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Atting the Switching of the Operation DD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> P1 Screen switching (4) P2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) P4 Scale display ON/OFF P5 Digital display ON/OFF P6 Message display method 1 Normal display 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number DD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> Display type (3) P2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). Automatic display of the Operation P1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> P2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF P3 Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) P4 Scale display ON/OFF P6 Message display method 1 Normal display 2 List display 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen Syntax	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number Dipl, p2<terminator></terminator> Display type (3) Four panel configuration number Display the specified four panel configuration screen. to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). the Switching of the Operation Display switching ON/OFF Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) Scale display ON/OFF Digital display ON/OFF Message display method Normal display List display 				
Display th Syntax When Set Screen Syntax	 Perform Specified Four Panel Number UD p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Display type (3) p2 Four panel configuration number 0 Display the specified four panel configuration screen. 1 to 4 Display the four panel configuration specified by SY (Sets the four panel display). ting the Switching of the Operation UD p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator></terminator> p1 Screen switching (4) p2 Automatic display switching ON/OFF p3 Switch between all channel display and group display (ALL, GROUP) p4 Scale display ON/OFF p5 Digital display ON/OFF p6 Message display method Normal display List display p7 Trend space ON/OFF 				

status display

Description	 Parameter p2 is valid for the trend, digital, or bar graph displays. Use the SE command to 	MS	Writes the message (display and save)
	set the scroll interval.Parameters p3 to p7 are valid for the trend display.	Syntax	 MS p1, p2, p3<terminator></terminator> p1 Message number (1 to 100) p2 Designation of the destination to write the message
PS	Starts/Stops measurements		GROUP Specify a single group
Syntax	PS p1 <terminator></terminator>		ALL All groups
	p1 Measurement start/stop	Evenue	p3 Group number
	0 Start	Example	Write the message of message number 8 to group 1.
Example	1 Stop		MS8, GROUP, 1
Example	Start the measurement.	Description	• This command displays the message to the
Description	When measurement is started, the display,		screen and writes the message in the display
	event, and report data is recorded to the internal		data and event data.
	memory.		 If p2 is omitted, the message is written to all groups.
AK	Releases the alarm output (alarm		
	acknowledge)	BJ	Writes arbitrary messages
Syntax	AK p1 <terminator></terminator>	Syntax	BJ p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Executes alarm acknowledge (0)		p1 Message number (1 to 10)
Example	Release the alarm output (execute alarm		p2 Message (up to 32 characters)p3 Designation of the destination to write the
	acknowledge). AKO		message
			GROUP Single group designation
EV	Manual sample, manual trigger,		ALL All Groups
	snapshot, and forced timeout		p4 Destination to write the message
Syntax	EV p1 <terminator></terminator>		When p3 is GROUP
e y max	p1 Operation type	Example	Group number Use message number 3 and write the word
	0 Execute manual sampling.	Example	"ALARM" to all groups.
	1 Activate manual trigger.		BJ3, ALARM, ALL
	2 Take a snapshot.	Description	n If p3 is omitted, the message is written to all
	 Forced timeout of the display data. Forced timeout of the event data. 		groups.
Example	Execute manual sampling.		
Example	EV1	EJ	Changes the password of the
Description	• EV1 is valid only when the key trigger is set to		login function.
	ON in the memory settings. It is equivalent to	Syntax	EJ p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>
	a key trigger.		p1 Old password (up to 8 characters)p2 New password (up to 8 characters)
			p3 New password (up to 8 characters)
CL	Executes manual SNTP	Example	Change the old password "PASS001" to a new
Syntax	CL p1 <terminator></terminator>		password "WORD005."
	p1 Execute manual SNTP (0)		EJPASS001,WORD005,WORD005
Example	Synchronize the clock at an arbitrary time.		
		<u>TL</u>	Starts/stops/resets computation (MATH)/clears the computation
CV	Switches the display rate		dropout status display
Syntax	CV p1 <terminator></terminator>	Syntax	TL p1 <terminator></terminator>
	pl Display rate (0, 1)		p1 Operation type
	0 Switch to the first rate (standard		0 Computation start
	rate) 1 Switch to the second rate		1 Computation stop
Example	Change the display rate to the second rate.		2 Computation reset 3 Clear the computation dropout
	CV1		3 Clear the computation dropout

3.5 Setting Commands (Control)

Example	Start the computation.	LI	Saves the setting data
Description	 TL0 This command cannot be executed while setup data are being saved or loaded. This command can be used on models with the /M1 math option. 	Syntax	LI p1 <terminator> p1 File name (up to 32 characters) p2 Media designation 0 CF slot 1 USB</terminator>
DS	Switches execution modes (operation/basic setting)	Example	Save the setting data of both setting and basic setting commands to the file SETFILE2 on the CF card.
Syntax	DS p1 <terminator> p1 Mode type 0 Operation mode 1 Basic setting mode</terminator>	Description	 LISETFILE2 Do not specify the extension when specifying the file name. This command can be used with p2 set to 1 on models with the // USP1/USP interface entire.
Example	Set the mode to basic setting mode.		models with the /USB1 USB interface option.If p2 is omitted, the media designation is CF
Description	 Parameter p1 cannot be set to 1 while measurement/computation is in progress, while the external storage medium is being formatted, or while data are being saved to the external storage medium. Parameter p1 cannot be set to 0 while the external storage medium is being formatted or while data is being saved to the external 		 slot. A ".pdl" extension is attached to the saved file. This command is equivalent to the YI command. This command cannot be executed on models that do not have an external storage device or when a medium is not inserted into the drive.
	storage medium.In order to activate the settings that are	СМ	Sets the communication input data
	changed using the basic setting commands, the settings must be saved using the XE command. Make sure to save the settings with the XE command before changing from the basic setting mode to the operation mode. Otherwise, new settings will not be activated.	Syntax	CM p1, p2 <terminator> p1 Communication input channel number p2 Communication input data The selectable range is -9.9999E+29 to -1.0000E-30, 0, and 1.0000E-30 to 9.9999E+29.</terminator>
LO	Loads the setup data for setting	Query	Five significant digits. CM?
Syntax	commands Lo p1 <terminator> p1 File name (up to 32 characters)</terminator>	Example	Set communication input data 1.0000E-10 to communication input channel C01. CMC01,1.0000E-10
	p1 File flame (up to 32 characters) p2 Media designation 0 CF slot 1 USB	Description	This command can be used on models with the /M1 math option.
Example	Load the setting data of setting commands from the setup file SETFILE1 (.pdl extension).	<u>CE</u>	Sets the communication input of the external input channel
Description	 Do not specify the extension when specifying the file name. 	Syntax	 CE p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 External input channel number p2 Setting data (-30000 to 30000)
	 This command can be used with p2 set to 1 on models with the /USB1 USB interface option. If p2 is omitted, the media designation is CF 	Query Example	CE[p1]? Set data 12345 to external input channel number 440. CE440, 12345
	 Slot. This command cannot be used to load the action data of the basis acting commande. To 	Description	This command can be used on models with the /MC1 external input channel option.
	setting data of the basic setting commands. To load the setup data of both setting and basic setting commands, use the YO command.	EM	Starts/stops the e-mail transmission function
	• This command cannot be executed on models that do not have an external storage device or when a medium is not inserted into the drive.	Syntax	EM p1 <terminator> p1 Operation type 0 Start</terminator>

1

Stop

3.5 Setting Commands (Control)

			3.5 Setting Commands (Control)
Example Descriptior	Start the e-mail transmission function. EM0 To use the e-mail transmission function, you must set the Ethernet interface, e-mail address, and contents to be transmitted.	Descriptic	 Do not include the extension in the file name. This command can be used with p2 set to 1 on models with the /USB1 USB interface option. If p2 is omitted, the media designation is CF slot.
		NO NO	
C 11	Manually receivers the Medhue	YC	Clears the measured/computed
CU	Manually recovers the Modbus		data, initializes setup data
Syntax	CU p1 <terminator></terminator>	Syntax	YC p1 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Communication type		p1 Type of data to be cleared
	 Modbus client (Ethernet) Modbus master (serial) 		 Clear all measured/computed data and initialize the setting data of
			the setting mode and basic setting
			mode.
BV	Enters characters		1 Clear measured/computed data
Syntax	BV p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>		and initialize the setting data of the
	p1 0		setting mode.
Evennle	p2 Character string (up to 100 characters)		2 Clear measured/computed data.
Example	Enter user123. BV0, user123		
	BV0, USELIZS	IR	Resets the relative timer
		Syntax	IR p1 <terminator></terminator>
KE	Key operation command		p1 Timer number to be reset
Syntax	KE p1 <terminator></terminator>		0 All timers
	p1 Key type		1 to 4 Timer number 1 to 4
	F1 to F7 Soft keys 1 to 7 ESC ESC key		
	MENU MENU key		
	FUNC FUNC key		
	START START key		
	STOP STOP key		
	USER USER Key		
	FAVORITE Favorite key		
	0 to 9 Number 0 to 9 keys		
	MINUS Number minus key		
	DOT Number decimal key		
	DISP DISP/ENTER key		
	UP UP arrow key DOWN DOWN arrow key		
	RIGHT RIGHT arrow key		
	LEFT LEFT arrow key		
Example	Press the DISP/ENTER key.		
	KEDISP		
Description	n Operates in the same fashion as the key		
	operation on the DX. For consecutive key		
	operations, transmit the commands in the same		
	order as the key operation on the DX.		
<u>Y0</u>	Loads the setting file (for the basic setting mode)		
Syntax	YO p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>		
	${\tt pl}$ $$ Name of the file to be loaded (up to 32 $$		
	characters)		
	p2 Media designation		
	0 CF slot		
	1 USB		
		1	

I

WO Sets alarm and DO settings

Set Alarm and DO Settings

Syntax W0 p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator>

- p1 Alarm setting
- p2 Reflash operation ON/OFF
- p3 Interval for the high limit on the rate-ofchange (1 to 32)
- p4 Interval for the low limit on the rate-ofchange (1 to 32)
- p5 Hold/Not hold the alarm status display HOLD NONHOLD

Set the Internal Switch

- Syntax WO p1, p2<terminator>
 - p1 DO type (SWITCH)
 - p2 AND switch number
 - NONE No AND setting
 - S01 Specify only S01
 - S01 to Sxx Specify S01 to Sxx
 - xx={02 to 30}

Set the Output Relay

Syntax W0 p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator>

- p1 DO type (RLY)
- p2 Relay number
 - NONE No AND setting
 - IO1Specify only IO1IO1 to IxxSpecify IO1 to Ixx
 - xx={02 to 36}
- p3 Energize/De-energize the relay DE_ENERGIZE ENERGIZE
- p4 Hold/Not hold the relay
 - HOLD
- p5 Relay Action on ACK NORMAL RESET
- Description Set parameter p2 according to the table in section 3.3.
 Query W0 [p1]?
- Example No AND operation of the output relay, relay action is energize, and release the relay output when the alarm ACK operation is performed regardless of the alarm status.

WORLY, NONE, ENERGINE, HOLD, RESET

WH Sets the alarm hysteresis

For Measurement Channels

- Syntax WH p1,p2,p3<terminator>
 - p1 Channel type (MEASURE)

- p2 Hysteresis of the high and low limit alarms (0 to 50)
- p3 Hysteresis of the difference high and low limit alarms (0 to 50)

For Computation Channels

Syntax

- WH p1,p2<terminator>
- p1 Channel type (MATH)
- p2 Hysteresis of the high and low limit alarms (0 to 50)

For External Input Channels Syntax WH p1, p2<terminator> p1 Channel type (EXTERNAL) p2 Hysteresis of the high and low limit alarms (0 to 50) Query WH[p1]? Example Set the high and low limit alarm hysteresis of measurement channels to 4.0%, and the difference high and low limit alarm hysteresis to 0.0%. WHMEASURE, 40, 0 Description Alarm settings on computation channels can be specified on models with the /M1 math option. Alarm settings on external input channels can be specified on models with the /MC1 external input channel option. XV Sets the scan interval XV p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator> Svntax pl 1 (fixed) p2 Scan interval mode NORMAL Normal mode FAST Fast sampling mode p3 Scan interval (25MS, 125MS, 250MS, 1S, 2S, 5S) p4 A/D integration time (AUTO, 600Hz, 50Hz, 60Hz, 100ms) XVS Query Example Set the scan interval to 1 second in normal mode. XV1.NORMAL.1

Description The combinations of scan interval mode and the scan intervals vary depending on the model. See the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual.

XB Sets the burn out detection

 Syntax
 XB
 p1, p2<terminator>

 p1
 Measurement channel number

 p2
 Burnout procedure

 OFF
 Not process

 UP
 Set the measured result to +over.

 DOWN
 Set the measured result to -over.

 Query
 XB [p1]?

Example	Set the measured result to UP (+ overflow) when channel 001 burns out.	
	XB001,UP	
Description	Set parameter p1 according to the table in	
Becomption	section 3.3.	
V I		
<u>XJ</u>	Sets the RJC.	
When Usi	ng the Internal Compensation Circuit	
Syntax	XJ p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>	
	p1 Measurement channel number	
	p2 Reference junction compensation selection	
•	(INTERNAL)	
Query	XJ[p1]?	
Example	Set the RJC of channel 001 to the internal	
	compensation circuit.	
	XJ001,INTERNAL	
When Using an External RJC		
Syntax	XJ p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>	
	p1 Measurement channel number	
	p2 Reference junction compensation selection	
	(EXTERNAL)	
	p3 External RJC value (-20000 to 20000)	
Query	XJ[p1]?	
Example	Set the reference junction compensation	
	of channel 002 to external and set the	

compensation value to 0 µV. xJ002, EXTERNAL, 0

- Description Set parameter p1 according to the table in section 3.3.
 - The unit of parameter p3 is $\mu V\!.$

<u>WU</u> Sets the environment

Setting items GENERAL, BATCH, DISPLAY, MESSAGE, INPUT, ALARM, SECURITY, MEDIA, MATH, REPORT, and SERVICEPORT are available.

Operating Environment

- Syntax WU p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (GENERAL)
 - p2 Tag name/channel number selection TAG Tag name CHANNELChannel number
 - p3 Language ENGLISH JAPANESE CHINESE GERMAN FRENCH
 - $\mathtt{p4}$ $\,$ Remote control ID (OFF, 0 to 31) $\,$

Sets the batch function

- Syntax WU p1,p2,p3,p4<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (BATCH)
 - p2 Batch function ON/OFF
 - p3 Number of digits of the lot number (OFF, 4,
 - 6, 8)

p4 Auto increment ON/OFF Description Parameters p3 and p4 are valid when p2 is ON.

Sets the display

```
Syntax WU p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator>
```

- p1 Setting type (DISPLAY)
- p2 Trend type
 - T-Y T-Y display
 - CIRCULAR Circular display
- p3 Partial expansion OFF/ON
- p4 Display update rate switching OFF/ON

Description Parameters p3 and p4 are valid when p2 is T-Y.

Sets the message

Syntax WU p1,p2,p3,p4<terminator>

- p1 Setting type (MESSAGE)
- p2 Method of writing messages from the keys COMMON Applied to all display groups SEPARATE Applied to a specified display group
- p3 Power failure message OFF/ON
- p4 Change message OFF/ON

Set the input

- Syntax WU p1,p2<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (INPUT)
 - p2
 Detection of values exceeding the scale

 FREE
 When the measurement range

 is exceeded
 OVER

 OVER
 When ±105% of the scale is

 exceeded
 exceeded

Set the alarm

- Syntax WU p1, p2<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (ALARM)
 - p2 Alarm suppression function (OFF, ON)

Set the security

Syntax WU p1,p2,p3<terminator>

- p1 Setting type (SECURITY)
- p2 Keys
 - OFFDisable the securityKEYLOCKLock the keys
 - LOGIN Enable the login function
- p3 Communication

OFF Disable the security

LOGIN Enable the login function	on
---------------------------------	----

Set the media

Example

- Syntax WU p1,p2,p3<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (MEDIA)
 - p2 Auto save function OFF/ON
 - p3 Media FIFO OFF/ON
 - Use media FIFO.
 - WUMEDIA, ON, ON

Description Parameter p3 is valid when p2 is ON.

Set the computation

- Syntax WU p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (MATH)
 - p2 Display on error
 - +OVER
 - -OVER
 - p3 Data when the SUM or AVE value overflows ERROR Set the computed result to
 - computation error SKIP Discard the data that overflowed
 - and continue the computation
 - For measurement channels that do not have linear scaling specified, set the data to the upper or lower limit of the measurement range.
 - For measurement channels that have linear scaling specified, set the data to the specified scan upper or lower limit.
 - For computation channels, set the data to the specified span upper or lower limit.
 - p4 Data when the MAX, MIN, or P-P value overflows
 - OVER Compute using the overflow data
 - SKIP Discard the data that overflowed and continue the computation

Set the report

Set the report				
Syntax	WU	p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>		
	p1	Setting type	(REPORT)	
	p2	Report com	putation type 1	
		MAX	Maximum value	
		MIN	Minimum value	
		AVE	Average value	
		SUM	Integrated value	
		INST	Instantaneous value	
	pЗ	Report com	putation type 2	
		OFF	Disable report computation	
		MAX	Maximum value	
		MIN	Minimum value	
		AVE	Average value	
		SUM	Integrated value	
		INST	Instantaneous value	
	p4	Report com	putation type 3	
		Same as p3		
	p5	Report com	putation type 4	
		Same as p3		
	рб	Creation of	"hourly+daily," "daily+weekly,",	
		and "daily+r	nonthly" files	
		COMBINE	Output to a single file.	
		SEPARATE	Output to separate files.	

For parameters p2 to p5, the same computation type cannot be specified except for OFF.

Auto service port

Syntax	WU p1,p2,p3,p4,p5 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Setting type (SERVICEPORT)
	p2 FTP service port (0 to 65535)
	p3 Web service port (0 to 65535)
	p4 SNTP service port (0 to 65535)
	p5 Modbus service port (0 to 65535)
Query	WU[p1]?
Example	Set to tag display, English display, and remote
	control OFF.
	WUGENERAL, TAG, ENGLISH, OFF

XM Sets the memory sampling conditions

Syntax	XM pl <terminator></terminator>		
	p1	Data type	
]	DISPLAY	Display data
]	EVENT	Event data
]	E+D	Display data and event data
Query	XM?		
Example	Set th	he memory	sampling condition to display
	data.		
	XMDI	SPLAY	

XT Sets the temperature unit

Syntax	XT p1 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Temperature unit (C, F)
Query	XT?
Example	Set the temperature unit to Celsius.
	XTC

RF Sets the key lock

p1=KEY

- Syntax RF p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator>
 - p1 Type (KEY)
 - p2 START key (FREE, LOCK)
 - p3 STOP key (FREE, LOCK)
 - p4 MENU key (FREE, LOCK)
 - p5 USER key (FREE, LOCK)
 - p6 DISP/ENTER key (FREE, LOCK)
 - p7 FAVORITE key (FREE, LOCK)

p1=FUNC (function keys)

```
Syntax RF p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7, p8<terminator>
```

- p1 Type (FUNC)
- p2 AlarmACK (FREE, LOCK)
- p3 Message/Batch (FREE, LOCK)
- p4 Math (FREE, LOCK)
- p5 Data save (FREE, LOCK)
- p6 E-mail/FTP (FREE, LOCK)
- p7 $\,$ Time set (FREE, LOCK) $\,$
- p8 Display Function (FREE, LOCK)

Sets the report type and

p1=MED Syntax	IA (external storage media) RF p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>	RO	Sets the report type ar generation time
	p1 Type (MEDIA)p2 External storage media operation (FREE,	When the Syntax	Report Type Is Set to None R0 p1 <terminator></terminator>
0	LOCK)		p1 Report type (OFF)
Query	RF[p1]?	Query	RO?
Example	Lock the MENU key (leave other keys unlocked). RFKEY, FREE, FREE, LOCK, FREE, FREE, FREE	Example	Set the report to none.
		Description	n This command can be used on n
RN	Sets the basic key login		/M1 math option.
Syntax	RN p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>	Eor Hour	ly, Daily, Hourly + Daily and ∣
	p1 Auto logout (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN,	Monthly	
	10MIN)	Syntax	R0 p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p2 Operation when logged out	Cyntax	p1 Report type
	OFF Disable the DX operation		HOUR Hourly report
	DISPLAY Only display operations are		DAY Daily report
	possible		HOUR+DAY Hourly and dail
Query	RN?		DAY+MONTH Hourly and mo
Example	Set the auto logout time to 1 minute, and disable		p2 Date of creation (dd) fixed for
	the DX operation when logged out.		dd Day (01 to 28)
	RN1MIN, OFF		p3 Hour of creation (hh) fixed for
			hh Hour (00 to 23)
RP	Sets user limitations	Query	RO?
Syntax	RP p1, p2, ••• <terminator></terminator>	Example	Create a daily report at 9 O'clock
Oyntax	p1 User limit number (1 to 10)		(parameter p2 ("05" in this examp
	p2 User limit item (KEY, FUNC, MEDIA)		this case).
Descriptio	n Parameters p3 and subsequent parameters vary		RODAY,05,09
2000	depending on the p2 designation as follows:	Description	• This command can be used of
p2=KEY			the /M1 math option.
I •	p3 START key (FREE, LOCK)		Parameter p2 is discarded eve
	p4 STOP key (FREE, LOCK)		specified for reports other than
	p5 MENU key (FREE, LOCK)		daily reports.
	p6 USER key (FREE, LOCK)	For Daily	+Weekly Reports
	p7 DISP/ENTER key (FREE, LOCK)	Syntax	R0 p1, p2, p3, p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p8 FAVORITE key (FREE, LOCK)		p1 Report type (DAY+WEEK)
			p2 Day of creation (SUN, MON
p2=FUN	C (function keys)		THU, FRI, SAT)
	p3 AlarmACK (FREE, LOCK)		p3 Hour of creation (hh) fixed for
	p4 Message/Batch (FREE, LOCK)		hh Hour (00 to 23)
	p5 Math (FREE, LOCK)	Query	RO?
	p6 Data save (FREE, LOCK)	Example	Create a daily report at 9 O'clock
	p7 E-mail/FTP (FREE, LOCK)		a weekly report at 9 O'clock ever
	p8 Time set (FREE, LOCK)		RODAY+WEEK, TUE, 09
	p9 Display Function (FREE, LOCK)	Description	This command can be used on n
n2=MFD	IA (external storage media)		/M1 math option.
P==2	p3 External storage media operation (FREE,		
	LOCK)	RM	Sets the report channel
Query	RP[p1, [p2]]?	When no	t using the report channel
Example	Lock the START, STOP, and DISP/ENTER keys.	Syntax	RM p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>
	RP1, KEY, LOCK, LOCK, , , LOCK		p1 Report channel number
			p2 Enable/Disable the report ch
		Query	RM[p1]?
		Example	Disable the channel 001 report c

ntax	R0 p1 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Report type (OFF)
ery	RO?
ample	Set the report to none.
	ROOFF
scription	This command can be used on models with the
	/M1 math option.
r Hourl	y, Daily, Hourly + Daily and Daily +
	Reports
ntax	RO p1,p2,p3,p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Report type
	HOUR Hourly report
	DAY Daily report
	HOUR+DAY Hourly and daily reports
	DAY+MONTH Hourly and monthly reports
	p2 Date of creation (dd) fixed form
	dd Day (01 to 28)
	p3 Hour of creation (hh) fixed form
	hh Hour (00 to 23)
ery	RO?
ample	Create a daily report at 9 O'clock everyday
	(parameter p2 ("05" in this example) is invalid in
	this case).
	RODAY,05,09
scription	This command can be used on models with
	the /M1 math option.
	Parameter p2 is discarded even if it is
	specified for reports other than monthly and
	daily reports.
. Deibu	Wester Denerte
r Dally- ntax	+Weekly Reports
llax	R0 p1, p2, p3, p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Report type (DAY+WEEK)p2 Day of creation (SUN, MON, TUE, WED,
	p2 Day of creation (SUN, MON, TUE, WED, THU, FRI, SAT)
	p3 Hour of creation (hh) fixed form hh Hour (00 to 23)
0.01/	hh Hour (00 to 23) RO?
ery ample	Create a daily report at 9 O'clock every day and
ampie	a weekly report at 9 O'clock every Tuesday.
	RODAY+WEEK, TUE, 09
scription	This command can be used on models with the
scription	/M1 math option.
	an man option.
	Sets the report channel
nen not	using the report channel

RM001,OFF

p2 Enable/Disable the report channel (OFF)

Disable the channel 001 report channel.

Commands

- Description This command can be used on models with the /M1 math option.
 - Set parameter p1 according to the table in section 3.3.

When Using the Report Channel

Syntax RM p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator>

- p1 Report channel number
- ${\tt p2}$ $\,$ Enable/Disable the report channel (ON) $\,$
- p3 Measurement, computation, or external input channel number on which to report
- p4 Summation conversion of the waveform on which integration is to be performed
 - OFF No conversion.
 - /S Convert as though the physical values are integrated in units of seconds.
 - /MIN Convert as though the physical values are integrated in units of minutes.
 - /H Convert as though the physical values are integrated in units of hours.
 - /DAY Convert as though the physical values are integrated in units of days.
- Query RM[p1]?
- Example Use the report channel number R01. Set the channel number on which reports are to be made to 001, and the summation conversion of the waveform on which integration is to be performed to unit of seconds.

RMR01,ON,001,/S

- Description This command can be used on models with the /M1 math option.
 - Set parameters p1 and p3 according to the table in section 3.3.
 - About p4

Because the sampled data are integrated over each scan interval, the physical value integrated over a given period may be different from the actual integrated value. This occurs if the given period is not equal to the scan interval. In these cases, set p4 to the unit of the integration time desired. The integrated value is found according to the following conversion equations that depend on the parameter.

OFF	Σ (measured value)	
/S	Σ (measured value) × scan interval	
/MIN	Σ (measured value) × scan	
	interval/60	
/HOUR	Σ (measured value) × scan interval/	
	3600	
/DAY	Σ (measured value) × scan interval/	
	86400	
The unit of the scan interval is seconds.		

XG Syntax Example	Sets the time zone XG p1, p2 <terminator> p1 Offset time from GMT (-1300 to 1300) Upper 2 digits: Hour (00 to 13) Lower 2 digits: Minute (00 to 59) p2 Time deviation limit (OFF, 10S, 20S, 30S, 1MIN, 2MIN, 3MIN, 4MIN, 5MIN) Set the offset time from the GMT to 9 hours ahead and the deviation limit to 30 s.</terminator>
XN	xg0900, 30s Sets the date format
Syntax	<pre>XN p1<terminator> p1 Date format (Y/M/D, M/D/Y, D/M/Y, D.M.Y)</terminator></pre>
Query Example	XN? Set the date format to Y/M/D. XNY/M/D
YB	Sets the host information
Syntax	 YB p1, p2<terminator></terminator> p1 Host name (up to 64 characters) p2 Domain name (up to 64 characters)
Query Example	YB? Set the host name to dx1000 and the domain name to dxadv.daqstation.com. YBdx1000,dxadv.daqstation.com
YD	Sets the network
When No Syntax	YD p1 <terminator> p1 Automatic allocation (NOT)</terminator>
When Au Syntax	YDp1, p2, p3 <terminator>p1Automatic allocation (USE)p2DNS accession (USE, NOT)p3Host-name register (USE, NOT)</terminator>
Query	YD?
Example	Set the IP address to auto allocation, retrieve DNS information, and automatically register the host name. YDUSE, USE, USE
<u>YA</u>	Sets the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway
Syntax	 YA p1, p2, p3<terminator></terminator> p1 IP address (0.0.0 to 255.255.255) p2 Subnet mask (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p3 Default gateway (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)

(0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)

Query YA?

Example Set the IP address to 192.168.111.24, the subnet mask to 255.255.255.0, and the default gateway to 0.0.0.0. YA192.168.111.24,255.255.255.0, 0.0.0.0

Description The settings specified by this command and saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled.

YK Sets the keepalive

- Syntax YK p1<terminator> p1 Enable/Disable keepalive (ON, OFF)
- Query YK? Example Disable keepalive.

YKOFF

Description The settings specified by this command and saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled.

RU Sets the DNS

Set the Server

- Syntax RU p1,p2,p3<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (SERVER)
 - p2 Primary DNS server address (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)
 - p3 Secondary DNS server address (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255)

Set the Suffix

- Syntax RU p1, p2, p3<terminator>
 - p1 Setting type (SUFFIX)
 - p2 Domain suffix 1 (up to 64 characters)
 - p3 Domain suffix 2 (up to 64 characters)

Query RU[p1]?

Example Set domain suffix 1 to rec1.daqstation.com and domain suffix 2 to rec2.daqstation.com.
RUSUFFIX, rec1.daqstation.com, rec2.
daqstation.com

WS Sets the server

Syntax	WS p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Server type (FTP, WEB, MODBUS, SNTP)
	p2 Enable/Disable the server (USE, NOT)
Query	WS[p1]?
Example	Enable the Web server.
	WSWEB, USE

WW Sets the Web homepage

Syntax	WW	p1,p2,p3,	p4 <terminator></terminator>
	p1	Home page	type
		OPERATOR	Operator page
		MONITOR	Monitor page
	p2	Enable/Disa	able the homepage (ON, OFF)
	pЗ	Enable/Disa	able authentication
		OFF	No authentication
		ADMIN	Administrator privileges
		USER	User privileges
	р4	Enable/Disa	able command input (USE_NO

p4 Enable/Disable command input (USE, NOT)

Query WW[p1]?

Example	Enable the operator page, disable the
	authentication, and enable command input.
	WWOPERATOR, USE, OFF, USE
Descriptio	n Parameters p3 and p4 are valid when p2 is ON.
	Parameter p4 is valid when p1 is set
	to OPERATOR.
YQ	Sets the communication timeout
When No	ot Using the Timeout
Syntax	YQ p1 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Enable/Disable communication timeout

(OFF) Query YO? Example Disable timeout. YOOFF Description The settings specified by this command and saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled. When Using the Timeout Syntax YQ p1,p2<terminator> p1 Enable/Disable communication timeout (ON) p2 Timeout value [minutes] (1 to 120) Query YO? Enable the communication timeout and set the

Example Enable the communication timeout and set the timeout value to 3 min. YQON, 3 Description The settings specified by this command and

saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled.

YT Syntax

Sets the FTP transfer timing

- YT p1,p2,p3<terminator>
- p1 Auto transfer when display and event data files are created (ON, OFF)
- p2 Auto transfer when report data files are created (ON, OFF)
- p3 Auto transfer when snapshot data files are created (when snapshot is executed) (ON, OFF)

Query YT?

- Example Auto transfer the display and event data files. Do not transfer the report data file. Do not transfer the image data file. YTON, OFF, OFF
- Description When the method to save the data to the external storage medium is set to "Auto," the data files are automatically transferred when they are created. For the settings to save to the storage medium, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual.

<u></u> Buon			
YU	Sets the contents to be sent via e-mail	Example	Send e-mail at 17 hours 15 minutes every day to recipient 1. Do not include instantaneous
	e-mail		data but include the source URL. The subject is
When Se	ending the Changes in the Alarm Status		-
Syntax	YU p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9,p10,		"GOOD", and the header 1 is "LP2."
	p11,p12 <terminator></terminator>		YUTIME, ON, 24H, 17:15, OFF, ,, OFF, ON,
	p1 Transmitted content (ALARM)		GOOD, LP2
	p2 Enable/Disable recipient 1 (ON, OFF)		
	p3 Enable/Disable recipient 2 (ON, OFF)		nding System Notifications
	p4 Enable/disable alarm transmission of alarm	Syntax	YU p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7 <terminator></terminator>
	number 1 (ON, OFF)		p1 Transmitted content (SYSTEM)
	p5 Enable/disable alarm transmission of alarm		p2 Enable/Disable recipient 1 (ON, OFF)
	number 2 (ON, OFF)		p3 Enable/Disable recipient 2 (ON, OFF)
	p6 Enable/disable alarm transmission of alarm		p4 Enable/disable the attachment of the source
	number 3 (ON, OFF)		URL (ON, OFF)
	p7 Enable/disable alarm transmission of alarm		p5 Subject (up to 32 characters)
	number 4 (ON, OFF)		p6 Header 1 (up to 64 characters)
	p8 Enable/disable the attachment of		p7 Header 2 (up to 64 characters)
	instantaneous data (ON, OFF)	Query	YU[p1]?
	p9 Enable/disable the attachment of the source	Example	Send system notification e-mail messages
	URL (ON, OFF)		including the source URL to recipient 1. The
	p10 Subject (up to 32 characters)		subject is "SystemAlert", and the header is "LP2."
	p11 Header 1 (up to 64 characters)		YUSYSTEM, ON, OFF, ON, SystemAlart, LP2
	p12 Header 2 (up to 64 characters)	When ser	nding report generation notifications
Query	YU[p1]?	Syntax	YU p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7 <terminator></terminator>
Example	Transmit alarms of alarm numbers 1 to 4		p1 Transmitted content (REPORT)
	including instantaneous data but not including the		p2 Enable/Disable recipient 1 (ON, OFF)
	source URL to recipient 1. The subject is "ALM",		p ³ Enable/Disable recipient 2 (ON, OFF)
	and the header 1 is "LP2."		p4 Enable/disable the attachment of the source
	YUALARM, ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF,		URL (ON, OFF)
	ALM, LP2		p5 Subject (up to 32 characters)
			p6 Header 1 (up to 64 characters)
When Se	ending E-mail at Scheduled Times		p7 Header 2 (up to 64 characters)
Syntax	YU p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7,p8,p9,p10,	Query	YU[p1]?
	p11,p12 <terminator></terminator>	Example	Send report generation notification e-mail
	p1 Transmitted content (TIME)		messages including the source URL to recipient
	p2 Enable/Disable recipient 1 (ON, OFF)		1. The subject is "Report", and the header is
	p3 Interval for sending e-mail to recipient 1		"LP2."
	(1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 6H, 8H, 12H, 24H)		 YUREPORT,ON,OFF,ON,Report,LP2
	p4 Time when sending e-mail to recipient 1	Description	• For the contents of the system notification,
	(00:00 to 23:59)	Decemption	see section 1.4.
	p5 Enable/Disable recipient 2 (ON, OFF)		 Report generation notification can be used on
	p6 Interval for sending e-mail to recipient 2		models with the /M1 math option.
	(1H, 2H, 3H, 4H, 6H, 8H, 12H, 24H)		 For details on the settings of e-mail, see
	p7 Time when sending e-mail to recipient 2		section 1.4.
	(00:00 to 23:59)		
	p8 Enable/disable the attachment of		
	instantaneous data (ON, OFF)	<u>YV</u>	Sets the e-mail recipient address
	p9 Enable/disable the attachment of the source	Syntax	YV p1,p2 <terminator></terminator>
			n1 Desinient selection

- p1 Recipient selection
 - 1: Recipient 1
 - 2: Recipient 2
- p2 Recipient address (up to 150 alphanumeric characters)

Query YV[p1]?

Query

URL (ON, OFF)

YU[p1]?

p10 Subject (up to 32 characters)

p11 Header 1 (up to 64 characters)

p12 Header 2 (up to 64 characters)

Example	Set recipient 1 to "dxuser1@daqstation.com" and "dxuser2@daqstation.com." YV1,dxuser1@daqstation.com dxuser2	Query Example	$_{\rm YP?}$ Set the read cycle to 500 ms and the retry (reconnection) interval to 10 min.
Description	@daqstation.comTo set multiple recipients, separate each		YP500MS,10MIN
	recipient with a space.For details on the settings of e-mail, see section 1.4.	<u>YR</u>	Sets the transmitted command of the Modbus client
YW	Sets the e-mail sender address	Syntax	 YR p1, p2, p3 · · · <terminator></terminator> p1 Command number (1 to 16) p2 Command type (OFF, R, R-M, W, W-M)
Syntax	<pre>YW p1<terminator> p1 Sender address (up to 64 alphanumeric characters)</terminator></pre>	Descriptior	Parameters p3 and subsequent parameters vary depending on the p2 designation as follows:
Query Example	YW? Set the sender address to "dxadv." YWdxadv	When p2	Is OFF There are no parameters after p2.
Description	For details on the settings of e-mail, see section 1.4.	When p2	Is R [Read the External Input Channel] p3 First channel (external input channel number)
<u>YX</u>	Sets the e-mail SMTP server name		p4 Last channel (external input channel number)
Syntax	YX p1, p2 <terminator> p1 SMTP server name (up to 64 characters)</terminator>		p5 Server number (1 to 16) p6 First register number (30001 to 39999, 40001 to 49999, 300001 to 365536, 400001
Query Example	p2 Port number (0 to 65535) YX? Set the SMTP server to "smtp.daqstation.com" and port number to "25."		to 465536) p7 Register data type (INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT32_L)
Description	YX smtp.daqstation.com,25 For details on the settings of e-mail, see section 1.4.	When p2 Channel]	
			p3 First channel (communication input channel number)
YJ	Sets destination server of the Modbus client		p4 Last channel (communication input channel number)
Syntax	 YJ p1, p2, p3, p4, p5<terminator></terminator> p1 Server number (1 to 16) p2 Port number (0 to 65535) p3 Host name (up to 64 characters) 		 p5 Server number (1 to 16) p6 First register number (30001 to 39999, 40001 to 49999, 300001 to 365536, 400001 to 465536)
	 P4 Unit number registration AUTO Not use the unit number FIXED Use a fixed unit number p5 Unit number (0 to 255) 		 P7 Register data type (INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT32_L, F LOAT_B, FLOAT_L)
Query	YJ[p1]?	When p2	Is W [Write to the Measurement Channel] p ³ First channel (measurement channel
Example	Set the port number of server number 3 to 502, the host name to dx2000, the unit number registration to FIXED, and the unit number to		number) p4 Last channel (measurement channel
	127 . YJ3,502,dx2000,FIXED,127		number)p5Server number (1 to 16)p6First register number (40001 to 49999,
YP	Sets basic Modbus client settings		400001 to 465536) p7 Register data type (INT16)
Syntax	YP p1, p2 <terminator></terminator>		
	p1 Read cycle (125MS, 250MS, 500MS, 1S, 2S, 5S, 10S)		
	p2 Retry interval (OFF, 10S, 20S, 30S,1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H)		

When p2 Is W-M [Write to the Computation Channel] p3 First channel (computation channel number) p4 Last channel (computation channel number) p5 Server number (1 to 16) p6 First register number (40001 to 49999, 400001 to 465536) p7 Register data type (INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L) Query YR[p1]? Example Set the command type of command number 5 to W, the first channel to 01, the last channel to 04, the server number to 1, the first register number to 40001, and the register data type to INT16. YR5,W,01,04,1,40001,INT16 Note Parameter p3 must be less than or equal to p4. Parameters p3, p4, and p7 determine the number of registers to be read or written. An error occurs if the valid range of registers of p6 is exceeded WB Sets the SNTP client Syntax WB p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6<terminator> p1 Enable/Disable the SNTP client function (USE NOT) p2 SNTP server name (up to 64 alphanumeric characters) p3 SNTP port number (0 to 65535) p4 Access interval (OFF, 1H, 8H, 12H, 24H) p5 Reference time for the access interval (00:00 to 23:59) p6 Timeout value (10S, 30S, 90S) If p1 is NOT, p2 to p6 are invalid. Query WB? Enable the SNTP client function, set the server Example name to sntp.dagstation.com, the port number to 123, the access interval to 24 hours, the reference time to 12:00, and the timeout value to 30 seconds WBUSE, sntp.daqstation.com, 123, 24H, 12:00,30s Sets the SNTP operation when WC memory start is executed Syntax WC p1<terminator> p1 Time adjustment by SNTP at memory start (ON/OFF) Querv WC? Example Enable the time adjustment by SNTP at memory start WCON

YS Sets the serial interface Syntax YS p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6<terminator> p1 Baud rate (1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400) p2 Data length (7, 8) p3 Parity check (NONE, ODD, EVEN) p4 Handshaking (OFF:OFF, XON:XON, XON: RS. CS:RS) p5 RS-422A/485 address (01 to 99) p6 Protocol (NORMAL, MODBUS, MODBUS-M) Query YS? Set the baud rate to 9600, the data length to 8, Example the parity check to ODD, handshaking to OFF: OFF, the RS-422A/485 address to 02, and the protocol to NORMAL. YS9600,8,ODD,OFF:OFF,02,NORMAL Description • The settings specified by this command and saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled. · This command can be used on models with the /C2 or /C3 serial interface option. YL Sets the operation of the Modbus master function YL p1,p2,p3,p4,p5<terminator> Syntax p1 Read cycle (125MS, 250MS, 500MS, 1S, 2S 5S 10S) p2 Timeout (125MS, 250MS, 500MS, 1S, 2S, 5S, 10S, 1MIN) p3 Retrials (OFF, 1 to 5, 10, 20) p4 Command wait time (OFF, 5MS, 10MS, 15MS, 45MS, 100MS) p5 Auto recovery (OFF, 1MIN, 2MIN, 5MIN, 10MIN, 20MIN, 30MIN, 1H) YL? Querv Example Set the read cycle to 500 ms, the timeout to 250 ms, the retrials to 2, the command wait time to 10 ms, and the auto recovery time to 5 min. YL500MS, 250MS, 2, 10MS, 5MIN Description • This command can be used on models with the /C2 or /C3 serial interface option. · This command is valid when the serial interface protocol is set to "Master." For the procedure to set the serial interface, see section 4.4. · The settings specified by this command and saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled. YΜ Sets the transmitted command of the Modbus master function When Not Setting a Command YM p1, p2<terminator> Syntax

- p1 Registration number (1 to 16)
- p2 Enable/Disable the command (OFF)

When Setting a Read to the External Input Channel

- Syntax YM p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7<terminator>
 - p1 Registration number (1 to 16)
 - p2 Command type (R)
 - p3 First channel number (external input channel number)
 - p4 Last channel number (external input channel number)
 - p5 Slave device address (1 to 247)
 - p6 First register number (30001 to 39999, 40001 to 49999, 300001 to 365535, 400001 to 465535)
 - p7 Type of data assigned to the register (INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT32_L)

Query YM[p1]?

Example Register the following command in command registration number 2: Read the 32-bit signed integer data that is assigned to registers 30002 (upper 16 bits) and 30004 (lower 16 bits) of the slave device at address 5 into 201 to 203 of the DX.

YM2,R,201,203,5,30002,INT32_B

When Setting a Read to the Communication Input Channel

- Syntax YM p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7<terminator>
 - p1 Registration number (1 to 16)
 - p2 Command type (R-M)
 - p3 First channel number (communication input channel number)
 - p4 Last channel number (communication input channel number)
 - $\tt p5$ $\,$ Slave device address (1 to 247) $\,$
 - p6 First register number (30001 to 39999, 40001 to 49999, 300001 to 365535, 400001 to 465535)
 - p7 Type of data assigned to the register (INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, UINT32_L, FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L)

Query YM[p1]?

Example Register the following command in command registration number 2: Read the 32-bit signed integer data that is assigned to registers 30003 (upper 16 bits) and 30004 (lower 16 bits) of the slave device at address 5 into C02 to C05 of the DX

YM2,R-M,C02,C05,5,30003,INT32 B

When Setting a Write to the Measurement ChannelSyntaxYM p1, p2, p3, p4, p5, p6, p7<terminator>

- p1 Registration number (1 to 16)
- p2 Command type (W)
- p3 First channel number (measurement channel number)
- p4 Last channel number (measurement channel number)
- p5 Slave device address (1 to 247)
- p6 First register number (40001 to 49999, 400001 to 465535)
- p7 Type of data assigned to the register (INT16) YM[p1]?

Example Register the following command in command registration number 3: Write the measured data of channels 003 to 006 in registers 40003 to 40006 of the slave device at address 7. YM3, W, 003, 006, 7, 40003, INT16

When Setting a Write to the Computation Channel

Syntax YM p1,p2,p3,p4,p5,p6,p7<terminator>

- p1 Registration number (1 to 16)
- p2 Command type (W-M)
- p3 First channel number (computation channel number)
- p4 Last channel number (computation channel number)
- p5 Slave device address (1 to 247)
- p6 First register number (30001 to 39999, 40001 to 49999, 300001 to 365535, 400001 to 465535)
- p7 Type of data assigned to the register (INT16, UINT16, INT32_B, INT32_L)

Query YM[p1]?

Query

Example Register the following command in command registration number 2: Write the computed data of 16-bit signed integer type of channels 101 to 105 to the first register 40003 of the slave device at address 5.

YM2,W-M,101,105,5,40003,INT16

- Description This command can be used on models with the /C2 or /C3 serial interface option.
 - This command is valid when the serial interface protocol is set to "Master." For the procedure to set the serial interface, see section 2.3.
 - The settings specified by this command and saved using the XE command take effect after the DX is power cycled.
- WR Sets the instrument information output

Syntax WR p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator>

- p1 Memory/Media state (OFF, ON)
- p2 Self diagnosis (OFF, ON)
- p3 Communication error (OFF, ON)
- p4 Memory stop (OFF, ON)

3.6 Basic Setting Commands / 3.7 Output Commands (Control)

Query	WR?
Example	Output various information.
	WRON, ON, ON, ON

XE Activates the basic setting mode.

Syntax XE p1<terminator> p1 Store or discard the settings (STORE, ABORT) Example Save the setup data of the basic setting

commands.

XESTORE

Description In order to activate the settings that are changed using the basic setting commands, the settings must be saved using the XE command. Make sure to save the settings with the XE command before changing from the basic setting mode to the operation mode. Otherwise, new settings will not be activated.

YE Activates the basic setting mode (cold reset).

- Syntax
 YE p1<terminator>

 p1
 Setting activation

 STORE
 Save the basic settings and start

 ABORT
 Start without saving basic settings

 Example
 Save the basic settings and start.
- Example Save the basic settings and start. YESTORE

3.7 Output Commands (Control)

BO	Sets the byte output order
Syntax	B0 p1 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Byte order
	0: Outputs the data MSB first.
	1: Outputs the data LSB first.
Query	BO?
Example	Output the data MSB first.
	BOO
Description	This command applies to the byte order of
	numeric data during BINARY output.
CS	Sets the check sum
Syntax	CS p1 <terminator></terminator>
,	p1 Enable/Disable the checksum
	0: Not calculate (value fixed to zero)
	1: Calculate
Query	CS?
Example	Enable (Calculate) the checksum.
	CS1
Description	Can be used only during serial communications.
<u>IF</u>	Sets the status filter
IF Syntax	Sets the status filter IF p1, P2 <terminator></terminator>
	IF p1, P2 <terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4</terminator>
	IF p1, P2 <terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)</terminator>
	 IF p1, P2<terminator></terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8
Syntax	 IF p1, P2<terminator></terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)
Syntax Query	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) IF?</terminator></pre>
Syntax	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and</terminator></pre>
Syntax Query	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31.</terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4</terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31.</terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4</terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example Description	 IF p1, P2<terminator></terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31. IF 1.0.4.0, 255, 127, 63, 31 For details, see chapter 5.
Syntax Query Example Description	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31. IF 1.0.4.0,255,127,63,31 For details, see chapter 5. Disconnects the Ethernet connection</terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example Description	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31. IF 1.0.4.0, 255, 127, 63, 31 For details, see chapter 5. Disconnects the Ethernet connection CC p1<terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example Description	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31. IF 1.0.4.0, 255, 127, 63, 31 For details, see chapter 5. Disconnects the Ethernet connection CC p1<terminator></terminator></terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example Description CC Syntax	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31. IF 1.0.4.0, 255, 127, 63, 31 For details, see chapter 5. Disconnects the Ethernet connection CC p1<terminator> p1 Disconnect the connection (0)</terminator></terminator></pre>
Syntax Query Example Description CC Syntax	<pre>IF p1, P2<terminator> p1 Filter value of status information 1 to 4 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) p2 Filter value of status information 5 to 8 (0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255) IF? Set the status filter value to 1.0.4.0 and 255.127.63.31. IF 1.0.4.0,255,127,63,31 For details, see chapter 5. Disconnects the Ethernet connection CC p1<terminator> p1 Disconnect the connection (0) Disconnect the connection.</terminator></terminator></pre>

Syntax CB p1<terminator>

p1 Output format

- 0 Standard output (including output
 - of SKIP and OFF channel data)
 - Skip and OFF channel data not output
- Description This setting is independently set for each connection.

3.7 Output Commands (Control) / 3.8 Output Commands (Setting/Measured/Computed Data Output)

- This command only affects the communication section, and has no effect on the main unit setting panel.
- Valid range of commands

Output details	Corresponding command
Instantaneous data (Binary)	FD1, FF
Instantaneous data (ASCII)	FE0
Decimal position information (ASCII)	FE1
Setup channel information (Binary)	FE5
Configured alarm information (Binary)	FE6

Note -

Initialization of BO/CS/IF/CB command settings • For serial communications

- For serial communications Settings entered using the BO/CS/IF/CB commands revert to their initial values when the DX is reset (when the DX is power cycled, or the user exits the basic setting mode). • Byte output order, checksum, data output format: 0
- Status filter: 255.255.255.255
- If you reset the DX, you must restore these settings.
- For Ethernet communications
 Settings entered using the BO/IF/CB commands revert to
 their initial values when the connection to the DX is cut. After
 reconnecting the DX, you must reenter the settings.

3.8 Output Commands (Setting/Measured/ Computed Data Output)

FC	Outputs the screen image data
Syntax	FC p1 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 GET (Output the screen image data)
Example	Output the screen image data from the DX.
	FCGET
Description	Captures the current displayed screen on the DX
	and outputs the data in PNG format.
FE	Outputs the setup data
Syntax	FE p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Output data type
	0 Setup data of setting commands
	1 Decimal point position and unit
	information
	2 Setup data of basic setting
	commands
	4 Setup data file
	5 Setup channel information output
	6 Alarm information output
	p2 First channel number (measurement/
	computation/external input channel)
	p3 Last channel number (measurement/
	computation/external input channel)
Example	Output the setup data of setting commands of
	channels 001 to 005 from the DX.
	FE0,001,005
Description	• Set the first channel number and last channel
	number parameters so that the last channel
	number is greater than or equal to the first
	channel number.
	• Parameters p2 and p3 are valid when p1 is se
	to 0, 1, 2, 5, or 6. All channels are specified if
	parameters p2 and p3 are omitted.
	• Set parameters p2 and p3 according to the
	table in section 3.3.
FD	Outputs the most recent
	measured/computed data.
Syntax	FD p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Output data type
	0 Output the most recent measured
	computed data in ASCII format
	1 Output the most recent measured
	computed data in binary format
	6 Relay output status
	p2 First channel number (measurement/
	computation/external input channel)
	p3 Last channel number (measurement/
	computation/external input channel)
	······································

3.8 Output Commands (Setting/Measured/Computed Data Output)

Example Output the most recent measured/computed data of channels 001 to 005 from the DX in ASCII format.

FD0,001,005

- Description The most recent measured/computed data corresponds to the most recent measured/ computed data in the internal memory when the DX receives the FD command.
 - Set the first channel number and last channel number parameters so that the last channel number is greater than or equal to the first channel number.
 - The settings of p2 and p3 are valid when p1 = 0 or 1. All channels are specified if parameters p2 and p3 are omitted.
 - Set parameters p2 and p3 according to the table in section 3.3.

Outputs the FIFO data

Syntax

FF

FF p1, p2, p3, p4<terminator> p1 Operation type GET Output the data starting from the next to the previous read position

RESEND Retransmit the previous output RESET Set the most recent data position (block) to the read position of the FIFO buffer (block)

- p2 First channel number (measurement/ computation/external input channel)
- p3 Last channel number (measurement/ computation/external input channel)
- p4 Maximum number of blocks that are to be loaded
 - 1200 DX1002/DX1004/DX2004/DX2008 240 DX1006/DX1012/DX2010/
 - DX2020/DX2030/DX2040/DX2048 30 Models with the /MC1 external

input channel option If the measured/computed data is less than the specified number of blocks, the available amount of data is transmitted.

- Example Output 2 blocks of FIFO data of channels 1 to 10. FFGET, 001, 010, 2
- Description The FIFO buffer is a cyclic buffer in which the oldest data is overwritten. Use the FR command to set the acquisition period.
 - The specified number of blocks (p4) of FIFO data starting from the next to the previous read position (block) is output.

Make sure to read the data within the following buffer period to prevent data dropouts.

- For the DX1004
 FIFO buffer size 240 cycles (scan interval)
 Maximum buffer period
 - 240 × (acquisition nterval)
- Parameters p2 and p4 are valid when p1 is set to GET.

- If p4 is omitted, all the data of all blocks acquired in the FIFO buffer are output.
- Set the first channel number and last channel number parameters so that the last channel number is greater than or equal to the first channel number.
- For the output flow of FIFO data, see appendix 4.
- Set parameters p2 and p3 according to the table in section 3.3.

<u>FL</u> Outputs log, alarm summary, and message summary

Syntax FL p1, p2<terminator>

Syntax	ц	P-1 P2 ~(enni	nator >
	p1	Log type	
		COM	Communication
		FTPC	FTP client
		ERR	Operation error
		LOGIN	Login log
		WEB	Web operation
		EMAIL	E-mail
		SNTP	SNTP access log
		DHCP	DHCP access log
		ALARM	Alarm summary
		MSG	Message summary
		MODBUS	Modbus communication log
	p2	Maximum re	ad length of the log
		1 to 200	Parameter p1 is COM or MODBUS
		1 to 1000	Parameter p1 is ALARM
		1 to 450	Parameter p1 is MSG
		1 to 50	When p1 is some type other
			than the above
Example	Out	out the 10 mc	ost recent operation error logs.
	FLE	RR,10	
Description	• 0	outputs the log	g that is stored in the DX.
	• If	p2 is omitted	l, all written logs are output.
IS	Ou	tputs sta	tus information
Syntax	IS	p1 <terminato< th=""><th>)r></th></terminato<>)r>
	p1	Status inform	nation output
		0 Sta	atus information 1 to 4
		1 Sta	atus information 5 to 8
Example	Out IS0	out status info	ormation 1 to 4.
Description	The	output status	can be masked using the
		-	mmand). For details on the
			n, see chapter 5.
FU	Ou	tputs the	user level
FU Syntax		tputs the	
		-	or>
	FU	p1 <terminato< th=""><th>or></th></terminato<>	or>
	FU	p1 <terminato User informa 0 Vie</terminato 	or> ation output

3.8 Output Commands (Setting/Measured/Computed Data Output)

- View the information of the user logged into a general-purpose service
- Example Output the information of the user logged into a general-purpose service.
- Description Outputs the information of the user currently connected to the DX.

FA Outputs the instrument information

Syntax

Syntax

- FA p1<terminator>
- p1 Information type
 - IP Address information including the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, and DNS server address as well as the host name and domain name

ME Outputs the data stored on the external storage medium

- ME p1,p2,p3<terminator>
 - p1 Operation type
 - DIR Output the file list
 - GET Output (first time)
 - NEXT Output (subsequent times). This parameter is used to output the remaining data when the first output operation is not enough to output all of the data.
 - RESEND Retransmit the previous output DEL Delete
 - DIRNEXTOutputs the subsequent file list after the file list is output using the DIR or LIST command. The number of output lists is the p3 value specified with the DIR or LIST command. If this command is executed after all lists have been output, only the free space of the storage medium is output.
 - CHKDSK Checks the disk. Outputs the free space information.
 - p2 Path name (up to 100 characters) Specify using a full path.
 - p3 Maximum number of file lists to be output (1 to 1000)

If omitted, all the file lists in the specified directory are output.

- Example Output the list of all files in the root directory. $\label{eq:media} {\tt MEDIR}_{\text{r}} \; / \;$
 - Output 10 files of the file list of the root directory.
 - MEDIR,/,10
 - Output the list of all files in the DATA0 directory.

MEDIR, /DATA0/*.*
Output the list of all display data files in the DATA0 directory.

MEDIR,/DATA0/*.DDS

• Output the data in the file 72615100.DDS in the DATA0 directory.

MEGET,/DATA0/72615100.DDS

- Description Parameter p2 is valid when p1 is set to DIR, GET, DEL, or CHKDSK.
 - Parameter p3 is valid when p1 is set to DIR.
 - If parameter p1 is set to LIST, the ID numbers of the file list to be output are set to all spaces.
 - If an error occurs during data transmission, p1 can be set to RESEND to retransmit the data.

Path Name Specifications

 The first level directories are as follows: Path that starts with /MEM0/DATA/Internal memory

Path that starts with /DRV0/CF card

- Path names are case-sensitive.
- Files whose name is less than or equal to 48 characters can be accessed up to three directory levels.
- Wild cards have the following limitations.
 - When parameter p1 is DIR, * can be specified for parameter p2.
 - If the path ends with a slash, it is equivalent to specifying * for the path.
 Example) /DRV0/DATA0/ and /DRV0/ DATA0/* are equivalent.
 - For the file name and extension, characters starting with * are considered to be arbitrary.
 - Example) Let us assume that there are five files: ab001.ef1, ab002. ef1, ab001.ef2, ab002.ef2, and ab001.yyy. If ab*01.ef1 is specified, ab001. ef1 and ab002.ef1 are selected. If ab001.e* is specified, ab001.

ef1 and ab001.ef2 are selected.

MO

Operates and outputs the data in the internal memory

Syntax	MO	10 p1,p2,p3 <terminator></terminator>		
	p1	Type of c	operation	
		DIR	Data list output	
		GET	Data output	
		SIZE	Data size output	
	p2	Output d	ata type	
		MANUAL	Manual sample data	
		REPORT	Report	
	pЗ	Specified	file name	
Example	Out	put the rep	port data from the DX.	
	MOG	GET,REPO	RT	
Description	• F	Parameter	p3 is valid when p1 is set to GET	
	c	or SIZE.		

3.9 Output Commands (RS-422A/485 Dedicated Commands)/3.10 Output Commands (Special Response Commands)

3.9 Output Commands (RS-422A/485 Dedicated Commands)

ESC O Opens the instrument

 The ASCII code of ESC is 1BH. See appendix 1.

 Syntax
 ESC o p1<terminator>

 p1
 Instrument address (01 to 99)

 Example
 Open the instrument at address 99, and enable all commands.

 ESC 099
 Description • Specifies the address of the instrument with which to communicate.

- Only one instrument can be opened at any given time.
- When an instrument is opened with the ESC O command, any other instrument that is currently open is automatically closed.
- When this command is received correctly, the DX transmits the data "**ESC** $\circ \Box \Box$ ".
- Normally, either CR+LF or LF can be used as a terminator for communication commands. However, the terminator for this command must be set to CR+LF.

ESC C Closes the instrument

	The ASCII code of ESC is 1BH. See appendix 1.
Syntax	ESC C pl <terminator></terminator>
	p1 Instrument address (01 to 99)
Example	Close the device whose address is 77.
	ESC C77
Description	• Clears the current connection with the device.

- When this command is received correctly, the DX transmits the data "**ESC** ⊂ □ □ ".
- Normally, either CR+LF or LF can be used as a terminator for communication commands. However, the terminator for this command must be set to CR+LF.

3.10 Output Commands (Special Response Commands)

<u>*I</u> Outputs the instrument information

Syntax	*I <terminator></terminator>
Description	Outputs the maker, model, serial number, and
	firmware version in a comma-separated ASCII
	string with a terminator at the end.
Example	YOKOGAWA, DX1000, 99AA0123, F1.01

Outputs Ethernet statistical

eth

```
    3.11 Maintenance/Test
Commands (Available when
using the maintenance/
test server function via
Ethernet communications)
    close Disconnects the connection
between other instruments.
    Syntax close,pl,p2:p3<terminator>
p1 Port on the DX side (0 to 65535)
p2 IP address on the PC side
```

(0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255)

- p3 Port on the PC side (0 to 65535)
- Example close, 34159, 192.168.111.24:1054
- Description This command cannot be used to disconnect a server port. Also, it cannot disconnect the DX being operated. Use the quit command for this purpose.

<u>con</u> Outputs the connection information

Syntax con<terminator>

```
Example
con
EA
00/00/00 12:34:56
```

Active connections

 Proto
 Local Address
 Foreign Address
 State

 TCP
 192.168.111.
 24:34159
 192.168.111.
 24:1053
 ESTABLISHED

 TCP
 0.
 0.
 0.34155
 0.
 0.
 0.
 0
 LISTEN

 TCP
 0.
 0.
 0.34155
 0.
 0.
 0.
 LISTEN

 TCP
 0.
 0.
 0.34159
 0.
 0.
 0.
 LISTEN

 TCP
 0.
 0.
 0.34150
 0.
 0.
 LISTEN

 TCP
 0.
 0.
 0.34150
 0.
 0.
 LISTEN

```
TCP
```

Protocol used.

Local Address The DX's socket address.

Displays "IP address:port number."

Foreign Address

The destination socket address.

Displays "IP address:port number."

State

Connection state.

ESTABLISHED

Connection established.

```
information.
          eth<terminator>
Syntax
Example
eth
ΕA
00/00/00 12:34:56
Ethernet Statistics
      In Pkt In Err Out Pkt Out Err
                                        16 Coll
Name
100
      0
              0
                      0
                              0
                                         0
mbO
      74
              0
                      64
                              0
                                        0
EN
          Outputs help.
help
Syntax
          help [,p1] <terminator>
          p1 Command name
              (close, con, eth, help, net, quit)
Example
help
ΕA
               - echo connection information
con
eth
               - echo ethernet information
               - echo help
help
net
                - echo network status
                - close this connection
auit
ΕN
          Outputs network statistical
net
          information.
          net<terminator>
Syntax
Example
```

```
Example
net
EA
00/00/00 12:34:56
```

Network Status

```
APP: power on time = 00/00/00 12:34:56
APP: applalive
                  = disable
APP: genedrops
                  = 0
APP: diagdrops
                  = 0
APP: ftpsdrops
                  = 0
TCP: keepalive
                  = 30 s
TCP: connects
                  = 14
TCP: closed
                   = 0
TCP: timeoutdrop
                   = 0
TCP: keepdrops
                  = 0
TCP: sndtotal
                  = 53
TCP: sndbyte
                  = 0
TCP: sndrexmitpack = 0
TCP: sndrexmitbyte = 1
                  = 0
TCP: rcvtotal
                  = 0
TCP: rcvbyte
DLC: 16 collisions = 0
ΕN
```

3.11 Maintenance/Test Commands/3.12 Instrument Information Output Commands

- TCP: keepalive
 - Keepalive check cycle.
- TCP: connects
 - Total number of connections established.
- TCP: closed

Total number of dropped connections.

TCP: timeoutdrop

Total number of dropped connections due to TCP retransmission timeout. When the transmitted packet (the unit of transmitted data) is not received, the packet is automatically retransmitted at a predetermined time interval. If the packet is not received after 14 retransmissions, timeout occurs and the connection is dropped.

TCP: keepdrops

Total number of dropped connections due to TCP keepalive timeout.

TCP: sndtotal

Total number of transmitted packets.

TCP: sndbyte

Total number of transmitted bytes.

TCP: sndrexmitpack

Total number of retransmitted packets.

- TCP: sndrexmitbyte Total number of retransmitted bytes.
- TCP: rcvtotal

Total number of received packets.

TCP: rcvbyte

Total number of received bytes.

DLC: 16 collisions

Number of collision incidents. A collision occurs when two or more instruments on the network attempt to transmit simultaneously. The tendency for collisions to occur increases when the network is congested. 16 collisions would mean 16 consecutive collision incidents.

guit Disconnects the connection of the instrument being operated

Syntax quit<terminator>

3.12 Instrument Information Output Commands (Available when using the instrument information server function via Ethernet communications)

The instrument information server function interprets one UDP packet to be one command and returns a single packet (containing the DX information) in response to the command.

Port number	34264/udp (see section 2.1)
Transfer data	ASCII
Received buffer size	128
Transmit buffer size	512
Maximum number of	32
parameters	

In the command packet, parameters corresponding to the desired information are placed one after another.

Parameter	Description
serial	Outputs the serial number.
host	Outputs the host name (specified in section 2.3).
ip	Outputs the IP address (specified in section 2.3).

Example Query the IP address and host name. (Of the two frames below, the top frame represents the command packet, and the bottom frame represents the response packet.)

ip host

EA ip = 192.168.111.24 host = DX1000-1 EN

- Description Separate each parameter with one or more spaces (space, tab, carriage return, line feed).
 - Parameters are not case sensitive.
 - Undefined parameters are ignored.
 - Parameters beyond the 32nd parameter are ignored.

4.1 Response Syntax

The following table shows the types of responses for various commands described in the previous chapter.

The DX returns a response (affirmative/negative response) to a command that is delimited by a single terminator. The controller should follow the one command to one response format. When the command-response rule is not followed, the operation is not guaranteed.

Commands		Response		
	Group	Affirmation	Negation	
Setting commands	Setting	Affirmative response	Single negative	
	Control		response or multiple	
Basic Setting commands]	negative responses	
Output commands	Control			
	Setup, measurement, and	ASCII output		
control data output		Binary output		
	RS-422-A/485 dedicated	Dedicated response	No response	
	Special resonse	Dedicated response		
	commands			

For the responses to the instrument information server function, see section 4.4. For the responses to special commands, see section 3.10.

Note_

The "CRLF" used in this section denotes carriage return line feed.

Affirmative Response

When the command is processed correctly, an affirmative response is returned.

• Syntax E0CRLF

• Example

EO

Single Negative Response

When a command is not processed correctly, a single negative response is returned.

- Syntax
 - El nnn mmm···m*CRLF*

nnn Error number (001 to 999)

mmm · · · m Message (variable length, one line)

Space

- Example
 - E1 001 "System error"

Multiple Negative Responses

- If there is an error in any one of the multiple commands that are separated by sub delimiters, multiple negative responses are returned.
- The response is generated for each erroneous command.
- If there are multiple commands that have errors, the negative responses are separated by commas.
- The error position number is assigned to the series of commands in order starting with "1" assigned to the first command.

- Syntax
 - E2_ee:nnn*CRLF*
 - E2_ee:nnn,ee:nnn,...,ee:nnn*CRLF*
 - ee Error position (01 to 10)
 - nnn Error number (001 to 999)
 - _ Space

• Example

E2 02:001

ASCII Output

The following types of ASCII data are available. For the data formats, see section 4.2. Setting data, basic setting data, decimal point position/unit information, measured/ computed data, communication log, FTP log, operation error log, login log, Web operation log, e-mail log, alarm summary, message summary, status information, file list, data list, and user level

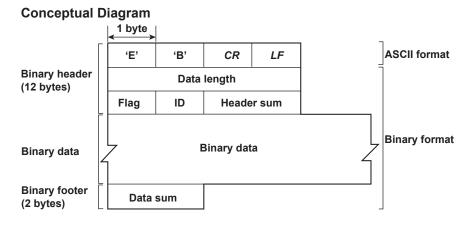
(When there is only one error)

(When there are multiple errors)

Syntax

EACRLF
•••••• CRLF
:
•••••• CRLF
••••• CRLF
ENCRLF

Binary Output



EBCRLF

Indicates that the data is binary.

Data Length

The byte value of "flag + identifier + header sum + binary data + data sum."

Header Sum

The sum value of "data length + flag + identifier."

Binary Value

For the output format of various data types, see section 4.3.

Data Sum

The sum value of the binary data.

Note.

The data length of the binary header section is output according to the byte order specified with the BO command.

Flag

Bit	Name (Abbreviation)	Flag		Meaning of the Flag	
		0	1		
7	BO	MSB	LSB	Output byte order	
6	CS	No	Yes	Existence of a checksum	
5	_	-	-		
4	_	_	_		
3	_	_	_		
2	_	_	_		
1	_	_	_		
0	END	Middle	End	In the middle or at the end of the continuous data	

• When the BO flag is "0," the high byte is output first. When the BO flag is "1," the low byte is output first.

- If the check sum is enabled (parameter = 1) using the CS command parameter, each sum value is inserted in the header sum and data sum sections. If the check sum is disabled (parameter = 0), a zero is inserted in the header sum and data sum sections. For a sample program that calculates the sum value, see "Calculating the sum value" on the next page.
- If the amount of data output in response to a ME/MO command is large, not all the data may be returned in one output request (parameter GET). In this case the END flag becomes 0. You must send output requests (parameter NEXT) to receive the rest of the data until the END flag becomes 1.
- The bits that have "•" for the name and flag are not used. The value is undefined.

ID

An ID number indicating the binary data type. The table below indicates the data types and the corresponding output commands. Binary data that is not indicated in the above table is considered undefined files.

ID Number	Binary Data Type	Туре	Format	Output Command
0	Undefined file	file (* . *)	_	ME
1	Instantaneous data	Data	Yes	FD
1	FIFO data	Data	Yes	FF
13	Screen data file	File (*. PNG)	_	ME,FC
15	Display data file	File (* . DAD)	No	ME
16	Event data file	File (*.DAE)	No	ME
17	Manual sample file	File (*.DAM)	Yes	ME,MO
18	Report file	File (* . DAR)	Yes	ME, MO
19	Setup data file	File (*. PDL)	No	ME,FE4
25	Setup channel information output	Data	Yes	FE5
26	Configured alarm information output	Data	Yes	FE6

Yes: Disclosed. No: Undisclosed. -: Common format.

- The table above shows the different types of binary data.
- Binary data comes in two types, data and file.

Data

- · Measured/computed data can be output using the FD command.
- · FIFO data can be output using the FF command.
- The data format is disclosed. See section 4.3.

IM 04L41B01-17E

File

- Display data, event data, and setup data files can be used on the DXA120 Standard Software that comes with the package. For details, see the DXA120 Standard Software User's Manual IM04L42B01-61E.
- Files that are in common formats can be opened using software programs that are sold commercially.
- Other formats are written in ASCII code. A text editor can be used to open these types of files.

Calculating the Sum Value

If you set the parameter of the CS command to 1 (enabled), the checksum value is output only during serial communications. The check sum is the same as that used in the TCP/IP and is derived according to the following algorithm.

Buffer on Which the Sum Value Is Calculated

- For the header sum, it is calculated from "data length + flag + identifier" (fixed to 6 bytes).
- For the data sum, it is calculated from the binary data.

1 ∢	byte ──≻					Padding ↓
						Ŏ
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

If the data length of the buffer is odd, a zero is padded so that it is even. (1) through (6) are summed as unsigned two-byte integers (unsigned short). If the digit overflows a 1 is added. Finally, the result is bit-wise inverted.

Sample Program

The sum value is determined using the following sample program, and the calculated result is returned. The sum determined by the sample program can be compared with the header sum of the output binary header section and the data sum of the output binary footer section.

```
/*
* Sum Calculation Function (for a 32-bit CPU)
* Parameter buff: Pointer to the top of the data on which the sum is calculated
                     Length of the data on which the sum is calculated
              len:
* Returned value:
                     Calculated sum
*/
int cksum(unsigned char *buff, int len)
{
  unsigned short *p;
                              /* Pointer to the next two-byte data word in the buffer that is
                                to be summed. */
  unsigned int csum; /* Checksum value */
  int i;
  int odd;
  csum = 0;
                              /* Initialize. */
  odd = len%2;
                              /* Check whether the number of data points is even. */
  len >>= 1;
                              /* Determine the number of data points using a "short"
                                data type. */
  p = (unsigned short *)buff;
  for(i=0;i<len;i++)</pre>
                              /* Sum using an unsigned short data type. */
     csum += *p++;
```

```
if(odd){
                   /* When the data length is odd */
                   /* Pad with a 0, and add to the unsigned short data. */
    union tmp{
    unsigned short s;
    unsigned char
                            c[2];
    }tmp;
    tmp.c[1] = 0;
    tmp.c[0] = *((unsigned char *)p);
    csum += tmp.s;
  }
  if((csum = (csum & 0xfff) + ((csum>>16) & 0xfff)) 0xfff)
                                   /* Add the overflowed digits *
    csum = csum - 0xfff;
                                   /* If the digit overflows again, add a 1. */
  return((~csum) & Oxffff); /* bit inversion */
}
```

RS-422A/485 Dedicated Responses

The following table shows dedicated commands for the RS-422A/RS-485 interface and their responses.

Command Syntax	Meaning	Response
ESC O_XX CRLF	Opens the device.	Response from the device with the specified address
		ESC O XX CRLF
(_ space)		No response when the device with the specified address does not exist*
ESC C_XX CRLF	Closes the instrument	• Response from the device with the specified address ESC C XX CRLF
(_ space)		No response when the device with the specified address does not exist*

* Some of the possible reasons that cause the condition in which the device with the specified address cannot be found are a command error, the address not matching that of the device, the device is not turned ON, and the device not being connected via the serial interface.

- The "xx" in the table indicates the device address. Specify the address that is assigned to the instrument from 01 to 99.
- Only one device can be opened at any given time.
- When a device is opened with the ESC O command, all commands on the device become active.
- When a device is opened with the ESC O command, any other device that is open is automatically closed.
- Normally, either CR+LF or LF can be used as a terminator for communication commands. However, the terminator for these commands must be set to CR+LF.

Note .

• The ASCII code of ESC is 1BH. See appendix 3.

4.2 Output Format of ASCII Data

The following types of ASCII data are available. The format for each type is described in this section. The table below indicates the data types and the corresponding output commands.

Data Type	Corresponding Output Command
Setting data/basic setting data	FE0,FE2
Decimal position/unit information	FE1
Measured, computed, and externa input data	FDO
Output the relay or internal switch status	FD6
Communication log	FLCOM
FTP client log	FLFTPC
Operation error log	FLERR
Login log	FLLOGIN
Web operation log	FLWEB
E-mail log	FLEMAIL
Alarm summary	FLALARM
Message summary	FLMSG
SNTP access log	FLSNTP
DHCP access log	FLDHCP
Modbus communication log	FLMODBUS
Status information	ISO,IS1
File list	MEDIR
Check disk output	MECHKDSK
Manual sampled/report data information	MODIR
User information	FUO,FU1
Ethernet status output	FAIP

Note.

The "CRLF" used in this section denotes carriage return line feed.

Setting Data/Basic Setting Data

- The FE command is used to output the data.
- The setting/basic setting data is output in the order of the listed commands in the table in section 3.2, "A List of Commands." However, the setting information for the following commands is not output.
 - Setting commands (setting) SD/FR command
 - Setting commands (control)
 All commands from BT to IR
 - Basic setting commands XE, YO, YE, and YC commands
- The output format of the setting/basic setting data conforms to the syntax of each command.
- Some commands are output in multiple lines. (Example: Commands that are specified for each channel.)
- Syntax

The two-character command name and the subsequent parameters are output in the following syntax.

```
EACRLF
ttsss...sCRLF
.....
ENCRLF
```

```
tt Command name (SR, SA···, XA, XI···)
sss···s Setting/basic setting data (variable length, one line)
```

• Example

```
EA
SR001,VOLT,20mV,0,20
SR002,VOLT,20mV,0,20
.....
```

Decimal Point Position/Unit Information

- The FE command is used to output the data.
- You can use the CB command to specify whether to output the data of measurement channels set to skip and computation channels set to OFF.
- Syntax
 - The data is output for each channel in the following syntax.

EACRLF

```
s_cccuuuuuu,ppCRLF
```

ENCRLF

- s Data status (N, D, or S)
 - N: Normal
 - D: Differential input
 - S : Skip (When the measurement range is set to SKIP for a measurement channel or when the channel is turned OFF for a computation channel)
- ccc Channel number (3 digits)
 - 001 to 048: Measurement channel
 - 101 to 160: Computation channel
 - 201 to 440: External input channel

°C

- uuuuuu Unit information (6 characters, left-justified)
 - mV___: mV V___: V
 - ^C___:
 - xxxxxx: (User-defined character string)
- ppDecimal point position (00 to 04)
No decimal (00000) for 00.
One digit to the right of the decimal (0000.0) for 01.
Two digits to the right of the decimal (000.00) for 02.
Three digits to the right of the decimal (00.000) for 03.
Four digits to the right of the decimal (0.0000) for 04.
 - Space

• Example

Εž	A	
N	001mV	,01
N	002mV	,01
El		

Measured/Computed Data

The FD command is used to output the data.

· You can use the CB command to specify whether to output the data of measurement channels set to skip and computation channels set to OFF.

• Syntax

The measured/computed data is output in the following syntax along with the date and time information for each channel.

EACRLF DATE_yy/mo/ddCRLF

TIME hh:mm:ss.mmmtCRLF

s ccca1a2a3a4uuuuuufdddddE-ppCRLF

ENCRLF

УУ	Year (00 to 99)
----	-----------------

- Month (01 to 12) mo
- Day (01 to 31) dd
- Hour (00 to 23) hh
- Minute (00 to 59) mm
- SS Second (00 to 59)
- Millisecond (000 to 999. A period is placed between seconds and mmm milliseconds.)
- Reserved (Space.) t
- Data status (N, D, S, O, E, or B) s
 - N: Normal
 - D: Differential input
 - S:Skip
 - ○: Over
 - E: Error
 - B: Burnout
- ccc Channel number (3 digits)
 - 001 to 048: Measurement channel
 - 101 **to** 160: Computation channel
 - 201 to 440: External input channel
- a1a2a3a4 a1 Alarm status (level 1)
 - a2 Alarm status (level 2)
 - a3 Alarm status (level 3)
 - a4 Alarm status (level 4)

(Each status is set to H, L, h, 1, R, r, T, t, or space.)

((H: high limit alarm, L: low limit alarm, h: difference high-limit alarm, 1: difference low-limit alarm, R: high limit on rate-of-change alarm, r: low limit on rate-of-change alarm, T: delay high limit alarm, t: delay low limit alarm, space: no alarm)

Unit information (6 characters, left-justified) 111111111111

V

mV___: mV V____: °C ^C : (User-defined character string) xxxxxx:

Sign (+, -)

f

ddddd Mantissa (00000 to 99999, 5 digits)

- Eight digits for computed data.
 - For abnormal data (data status is E) or data of which the mantissa or the exponent exceeds the range (data status is O), the mantissa is set to 99999 (99999999 for computed data).

pp Exponent (00 to 04)

_ Space

• Example

```
EA
DATE 99/02/23
TIME 19:56:32.500
N 001h mV +12345E-03
N 002 mV -67890E-01
S 003
EN
```

Note.

- Data for non-existing channels are not output (not even the channel number).
- · For channels set to skip, output values from alarm status to exponent are spaces.

Communication Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- A log of setting/basic setting/output commands and responses is output. Up to 200 logs are retained. Logs that exceed 200 are cleared from the oldest data.

• Syntax

```
EACRLF
yy/mo/dd hh:mm:ss n uuu···ufd mmm···mCRLF
ENCRLF
            Year (00 to 99)
  УУ
            Month (01 to 12)
  mo
            Day (01 to 31)
  dd
  hh
            Hour (00 to 23)
            Minute (00 to 59)
  mm
            Second (00 to 59)
  SS
            Connection ID. A number used to identify the user that is connected.
  n
                    Serial
            0:
            1 to 3: Ethernet
  uuu...u User name (up to 20 characters)
  f
            Multiple command flag
            Space: Single
            *:
                    Multiple
            (If multiple commands are separated by sub delimiters and output at
            once, "*" is displayed. The multiple commands are divided at each sub
            delimiter and stored as individual logs (1 log for 1 command and 1 log
            for 1 response.)
```

Input/Output	
>: Input	

<: Output

d

- mmm···m Message (up to 20 characters)
 - The communication log contains only the error number and not the error message section.
 - Normally, the transfer data are transmitted as they are, but in some cases, a special message is output. The special messages are shown below.

Reception

(Over length):	Command length exceeded.
(Over number):	Number of commands exceeded.
(Serial error):	Received an error character through serial communications.
Transmission	
(ddd byte):	Data output (where ddd is the number of
	data values)
(Login):	Login
(Logout):	Logout
(Disconnected):	Forced disconnection (occurs when the
	connection was disconnected when
	transmitting data using Ethernet).
(Time out):	Timeout, keepalive, TCP retransmission, etc.
El nnn:	Single negative response (where nnn is the
	error number)
E2 ee:nnn:	Multiple negative response (where ee is the
	error position and nnn is the error number)
Space	

Space

• Example

_

The following example shows the log when multiple commands separated by sub delimiters, "BO1;???;PS0," are transmitted. The commands are separated and output in order with the multiple command flags "*."

```
EA

99/05/11 12:31:11 1 12345678901234567890*> BO1

99/05/11 12:31:11 1 12345678901234567890*< EO

99/05/11 12:31:11 1 12345678901234567890*> ???

99/05/11 12:31:11 1 12345678901234567890*< E2 01:124

99/05/11 12:31:11 1 12345678901234567890*< EO

99/05/11 12:31:11 1 12345678901234567890*< EO

EN
```

FTP Client Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The FTP client log is output. Up to 50 file transfer logs are retained. Logs that exceed 50 are cleared from the oldest data.
- For the meanings of the error codes, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E).

• Syntax

EACRLF

yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_nnn_xxxxxxxx_k_ffffffff_... ENCRLF Year (00 to 99) УУ Month (01 to 12) mo Day (01 to 31) dd hh Hour (00 to 23) mm Minute (00 to 59) Second (00 to 59) SS Error code (001 to 999) nnn xxxxxxxx Detailed code (9 characters) k Server type (P, S) **P**: Primary S: Secondary fff··· File name (up to 51 characters including the extension) Space _

• Example

ΕA

99/07/26	10:00:00			Ρ	display.dsp
99/07/27	10:00:00			Ρ	setting.pnl
99/07/28	10:00:00	123	HOSTADDR	Ρ	trend.png
EN					

Operation Error Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The operation error log is output. Up to 50 operation error logs are retained. Logs that exceed 50 are cleared from the oldest data.
- Other communication messages (400 to 999) and status messages (500 to 599) are not output.
- For the meanings of the error codes, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E).
- Syntax

```
EACRLF
yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_nnn_uuu...uCRLF
```

ENCRLF

УУ	Year (00 to 99)
mo	Month (01 to 12)
dd	Day (01 to 31)
hh	Hour (00 to 23)
mm	Minute (00 to 59)
SS	Second (00 to 59)
nnn	Error code (001 to 999)
uuu•••u	Error message
_	Space
Example	

```
    Example
```

```
EA
99/05/11 12:20:00 212 "Range setting error"
99/05/11 12:30:00 217 "Media access error"
EN
```

Login Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- A log of users that have logged in and logged out is output. Up to 50 login/logout logs are retained. Logs that exceed 50 are cleared from the oldest data.
- If the power goes down while logged in, you will be logged out. In this case, however, it will not be recorded as a logout.

• Syntax

EACRLF

```
yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_xxxxxxxx_nnn_uuu···uCRLF
```

ENCRLF

УУ	Year (00 to 99)
mo	Month (01 to 12)
dd	Day (01 to 31)
hh	Hour (00 to 23)
mm	Minute (00 to 59)
SS	Second (00 to 59)

*****	Login history is output left-justified.	
	Login:	Login
	Logout:	Logout
	NewTime:	New time
	TimeChg:	Time change
	PowerOff:	Power Off
	PowerOn:	Power On
	TRevStart:	Start of gradual time adjustment
	TRevEnd:	End of gradual time adjustment
	TimeDST:	Switching of the daylight savings time
	SNTPtimset:	Time change by SNTP
nnn	Operation property	
	KEY:	Key operation
	COM:	Communication
	REM:	Remote
	ACT:	Event action
	SYS:	System
uuu···u	User name (up to 20 characters)	
_	Space	

• Example

```
EA
99/05/11 12:20:00 Login KEY administrator
99/05/11 12:30:00 Logout KEY administrator
99/05/11 12:20:00 Login COM user
99/05/11 12:30:00 Logout COM user
EN
```

Web Operation Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The log of operations on the Web screen is output. Up to 50 operations are retained. Logs that exceed 50 are cleared from the oldest data.
- Syntax

EACRLF yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_ffffff_eee_???···?CRLF

```
ENCRLF
```

УУ	Year (00 to 99)		
mo	Month (01 to 12)		
dd	Day (01 to 31)		
hh	Hour (00 to 23)		
mm	Minute (00 to 59)		
SS	Second (00 to 59)		
fffff	Requested operation		
	SCREEN:	Screen change	
	KEY:	Key operation	
	MSG:	Message assignment/write	

4.2 Output Format of ASCII Data

```
eee
              Error code when executing the requested operation
                            Success
              All spaces:
              001 to 999:
                            Failure (error code)
    ???···? Parameter for each event (see below)
       • When ffffff = SCREEN
         yy/mo/dd hh:mm:ss ffffff eee ddddd nnCRLF
         ddddd
                  Screen type
                  TREND:
                                   Trend display
                  DIGIT:
                                   Digital display
                  BAR:
                                   Bar graph display
                  HIST:
                                   Historical trend display
                  OV:
                                   Overview display
                  Group number (01 to 36)
         nn
       • When ffffff = KEY
         yy/mo/dd hh:mm:ss ffffff eee kkkkkCRLF
         kkkkk
                  Type of key that was operated
                  DISP:
                            DISP/ENTER key
                  UP:
                            Up key
                  DOWN:
                            Down key
                  LEFT:
                           Left key
                  RIGHT:
                            Right key
                  FAVOR: Favorite key
      • When ffffff = MSG
         yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_ffffff_eee_mmm...mCRLF
         mmm · · · m Message (up to 32 characters)
                  Space
• Example
  ΕA
  01/02/11 12:20:00 SCREEN 275 TREND 01
  01/02/11 12:21:00 SCREEN
                                BAR
  01/02/11 12:30:00 KEY
                                  UP
  01/02/11 12:31:00 KEY
                                 RIGHT
  01/02/11 12:40:00 MSG
                                Hello-Hello
```

ΕN

E-mail Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The e-mail transmission log is output. Up to 50 operations are retained. Logs that exceed 50 are cleared from the oldest data.
- Syntax EACRLF yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_ffffff_eee_n_uuu...uCRLF
 ENCRLF
 yy Year (00 to 99) mo Month (01 to 12)
 - dd Day (01 to 31)
 - hh Hour (00 to 23)
 - mm Minute (00 to 59)
 - ss Second (00 to 59)
 - fffff E-mail type ALARM: Alarm mail TIME: Scheduled mail REPORT: Report timeout mail FAIL: Power failure recovery mail FULL: Memory full mail TEST: Test mail ERROR: Error message mail Error code eee All spaces: Success
 - 001 to 999: Error code Recipient list
 - 1: List 1
 - 2: List 2
 - +: List 1 and list 2
 - uuu...u Series of recipient e-mail addresses (up to 30 characters)
 - _ Space
- Example

n

When list 1 is "user1@daqstation.com user2@daqmaster.com" and list 2 is "adv1@daqmaster.com adv2@daqstation.com" EA 01/05/11 12:20:00 ALARM + user1 user2 adv1 adv2 01/05/11 12:30:00 REPORT 375 1 user1 user2

ΕN

SNTP Log	• Syntax EACRLF yy/mo/dd_hh	s output. Up to	50 accesses to the SNTP server are retained.
	УУ	Year (00 to 9	9)
	mo	Month (01 to	12)
	dd	Day (01 to 31	L)
	hh	Hour (00 to 2	3)
	mm	Minute (00 to	59)
	SS	Second (00 te	o 59)
	nnn	Error number	(000 to 999)
	******	× Detailed code	e (9 characters)
		SUCCESS:	Success
		OVER:	Over the limit
		DORMANT:	Internal processing error
		HOSTNAME:	Failed to look up the host name
		TCPIP:	Internal processing error
		SEND:	Failed to send the request
		TIMEOUT:	A response timeout occurred
		BROKEN:	Packet was corrupt
		LINK:	The data link is disconnected
	_	Space	
	Example		

• Example

```
EA
01/05/11 12:20:00 SUCCESS
01/05/11 12:21:00 SUCCESS
01/05/11 12:30:00 292 HOSTNAME
EN
```

DHCP Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The DHCP log is output. Up to 50 accesses to the DHCP server are retained.

Syntax

EACRLF

LACIUL	
yy/mo/dd_hh:	mm:ss_nnn_xxxxxxxxx <i>CRLF</i>
• • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ENCRLF	
УУ	Year (00 to 99)
mo	Month (01 to 12)
dd	Day (01 to 31)

aa	$Duy(0 \pm 10 0 \pm)$
hh	Hour (00 to 23)
mm	Minute (00 to 59)
SS	Second (00 to 59)
nnn	Error number (000 to 999)
	Description given in the table.
*****	Detailed code (9 characters)
	Description given in the table.
_	Space

The table below shows the contents of the log during normal operation.

Error Number	Detail Code	Description
562	ON	Detected that an Ethernet cable was connected.
	OFF	Detected that an Ethernet cable was disconnected.
563	RENEW	Requesting address renewal to the DHCP server.
	RELEASE	Requesting address release to the DHCP server.
564	RENEWED	Address renewal complete.
	EXTENDED	Address release extension request complete.
	RELEASED	Address release complete.
565	IPCONFIG	IP address configured.
566	NOREQUEST	Configured not to register the host name.
567	UPDATE	Registered the host name to the DNS server.
568	REMOVE	Removed the host name from the DNS server.

4.2 Output Format of ASCII Data

Error Number	Detail Code	Description
295	REJECT	Address obtained by DHCP is inappropriate.
296	ESEND	Failed to send to the DHCP server.
	ESERVER	DHCP server not found
	ESERVFAIL	No response from the DHCP server.
	ERENEWED	Address renewal rejected by the DHCP server.
	EEXTENDED	Address lease extension request rejected by the DHCP server.
	EEXPIRED	Address lease period expired by the DHCP server.
297	INTERNAL	Host name registration failure (transmission error reception timeout, etc.)
	FORMERR	Host name registration failure (format error: DNS message syntax error)
	SERVFAIL	Host name registration failure (server failure: DNS server processing error)
	NXDOMAIN	Host name registration rejection (non existent domain)
	NOTIMP	Host name registration rejected (not implemented)
	REFUSED	Host name registration rejected (operation refused)
	YXDOMAIN	Host name registration rejected (name exists)
	YXRRSET	Host name registration rejected (RR set exists)
	NXRRSET	Host name registration rejected (RR set does not exist)
	NOTAUTH	Host name registration rejection (not authoritative for zone)
	NOTZONE	Host name registration rejection (different from zon section)
	NONAME	Host name not entered on the DX.
298	INTERNAL	Host name removal failure (transmission error, reception timeout, etc.)
	FORMERR	Host name removal failure (format error: DNS message syntax error)
	SERVFAIL	Host name removal failure (server failure: DNS server processing error)
	NXDOMAIN	Host name removal rejection (non existent domain)
	NOTIMP	Host name removal rejected (not implemented)
	REFUSED	Host name removal rejected (operation refused)
	YXDOMAIN	Host name removal rejected (name exists)
	YXRRSET	Host name removal rejected (RR set exists)
	NXRRSET	Host name removal rejected (RR set does not exist)
	NOTAUTH	Host name removal rejection (not authoritative for zone
	NOTZONE	Host name removal rejection (different from zone section)
	NOTLINKED	Physical layer was disconnected when removing the host name.

The table below shows the contents of the log during erroneous operation.

• Example

EA			
01/05/11	12:20:00	563	RENEW
01/05/11	12:20:01	564	RENEWED
01/05/11	12:20:01	565	IPCONFIG
01/05/11	12:21:02	567	UPDATE
EN			

Modbus Communication Log

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The Modbus communication log is output. Up to 50 Modbus communication events are retained.

```
• Syntax
  EACRLF
  yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_c_xxxxxx_kkkk_nn_dCRLF
  ENCRLF
               Year (00 to 99)
     УУ
               Month (01 to 12)
    mo
               Day (01 to 31)
     dd
               Hour (00 to 23)
     hh
               Minute (00 to 59)
    mm
               Second (00 to 59)
     SS
     С
               Communication type (C or M)
               С:
                   Modbus client (Ethernet)
                   Modbus master (serial)
               Μ:
     xxxxxxx Even that occurred (7 characters)
               DROPOUT:
                              Communication could not keep up and drop out
                              occurred.
               ACTIVE:
                              Activated.
                              Command ready state.
               READY:
               CLOSE:
                              Disconnected.
               HALT:
                              Command halted.
     kkkk
               Detail (4 characters)
               GOOD:
                              Normal operation
               NONE:
                              No response from the slave device.
               FUNC:
                              Received a function error.
               REGI:
                              Received a register error.
               ERR:
                              Received a packet error.
                              Ethernet cable disconnected (Modbus client).
               LINK:
               HOST:
                              Unable to result the IP address from the host name
                              (Modbus client).
               CNCT:
                              Failed to connect to the server (Modbus client).
                              Failed to send the command (Modbus client).
               SEND:
                              Failed to receive the command.
               BRKN:
                              At command start
               Space
               Command number (1 to 16, space)
     nn
     d
               Command type (R, W, space)
               R:
                              Read
               W:
                              Write
               Space
• Example
  ΕA
  01/05/11 12:20:00 C DROPOUT
  01/05/11 12:21:00 C READY
                                      NONE 01 R
  01/05/11 12:25:00 C HALT
                                      NONE 01 R
  ΕN
```

Alarm Summary

• The FL command is used to output the data.

- The alarm summary is output. Up to 1000 alarm events are retained. Alarm events that exceed 1000 are cleared from the oldest data.
- Syntax

```
EACRLF
yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_kkk_ccc_ls_nnnnnnnnCRLF
```

ENCRLF

yy/mo/dd hh	:mm:ss	Time when the alarm occurred
	УУ	Year (00 to 99)
	mo	Month (01 to 12)
	dd	Day (01 to 31)
	hh	Hour (00 to 23)
	mm	Minute (00 to 59)
	SS	Second (00 to 59)
kkk	Alarm cau	se
	OFF:	Alarm release
	ON:	Alarm occurrence
	ACK:	Alarm acknowledge
ccc	Measurem	ent, computation, or external input channel number
1	Alarm leve	el (1 to 4)
S	Alarm type	e(H, h, L, l, R, r, T, or t)
nnnnnnnnn	Alarm seq	uence
_	Space	

For all-channel alarms, the channel number, alarm level, and alarm status items are all set to asterisk.

• Example

EA					
01/05/11	12:20:00	ON	001	1L	1
01/05/11	12:30:00	OFF	131	3t	2
01/05/11	12:31:00	OFF	* * *	* *	2
01/05/11	12:32:00	ACK			4
EN					

Message Summary

- The FL command is used to output the data.
- The message summary is output. Up to 100 messages are retained. Messages that exceed 100 are cleared from the oldest log.

```
• Syntax
  EACRLF
  yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_mmm···_ggg···_zzz_uuu···_nnn···CRLF
  ENCRLF
           Year (00 to 99)
    УУ
           Month (01 to 12)
    mo
           Day (01 to 31)
    dd
    hh
           Hour (00 to 23)
           Minute (00 to 59)
    mm
           Second (00 to 59)
    SS
    mmm · · · Message (32 characters. Spaces are embedded when the number of
           characters is less than 32 characters.)
    ggg··· Message write destination group (11 characters)
           xx, xx, xx, xx:
                             The groups in which the message is written are
                             delimited by commas and displayed.
                             (Up to four groups)
           ALL:
                             All groups
    ZZZ
           Operation property
           KEY:
                   Key operation
```

- COM: Communication
- REM: Remote
- ACT: Event action
- SYS: System
- uuu · · · · User name (up to 20 characters)
- nnn... Message sequence number (0 for add messages)
- _ Space
- Example

ΕA

```
01/05/11 12:20:00 operation-start 01,02,03,04 KEY admin 11
01/05/11 12:20:00 operation-start 01,02 KEY admin 11
01/05/11 12:20:00*0123456789abcdefg 01,02,03,04 KEY admin 12
EN
```

Status Information

- The IS command is used to output the data. The output format varies between IS0 and IS1.
- The operation status of the recorder is output.
- For details on the status information, see section 5.2, "The Bit Structure of the Status Information."

Output for the IS0 command

```
• Syntax

EACRLF

aaa.bbb.ccc.dddCRLF

ENCRLF

aaa Status information 1 (000 to 255)

bbb Status information 2 (000 to 255)

ccc Status information 3 (000 to 255)

ddd Status information 4 (000 to 255)
```

• Example

```
EA
000.000.032.000
EN
```

Output for the IS1 Command

```
    Syntax

  EACRLF
  aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd.eee.fff.ggg.hhhCRLF
  ENCRLF
             Status information 1 (000 to 255)
     aaa
     bbb
             Status information 2 (000 to 255)
             Status information 3 (000 to 255)
     CCC
     ddd
             Status information 4 (000 to 255)
             Status information 5 (000 to 255)
     eee
     fff
             Status information 6 (000 to 255)
             Status information 7 (000 to 255)
     ggg
     hhh
             Status information 8 (000 to 255)
```

Example

```
EA
000.000.032.000.000.000.000
EN
```

- Status information 3, 4, 7, and 8 are edge operation. They are cleared when read by the IS command.
- Status information 1, 2, 5, and 6 are level operation. They are not cleared when read. They are cleared when the event clears.
- The status information is made up of bits that correspond to each event. Each bit can be turned ON/OFF with a filter.
- If an event occurs for a bit set to OFF by the filter, status information 3, 4, 7, and 8 discard the event. Status information 1, 2, 5, and 6 hold the event.
- The default filter setting is all ON.

Ethernet Information

• The FA command is used to output the data.

```
• Syntax
EACRLF
IP_Address____:xxx.xxx.xxx.cRLF
Subnet_mask____:xxx.xxx.xxx.cRLF
Default_Gateway_:xxx.xxx.xxx.cRLF
Primary_DNS___:xxx.xxx.xxx.cRLF
Secondary_DNS___:xxx.xxx.xxx.cRLF
Host_____:yyy.....CRLF
Domain____:zzz....CRLF
ENCRLF
```

XXX	IP address number (000 to 255)
ууу	Host name (up to 64 characters)
Z Z Z • • •	Domain name (up to 64 characters)

File List

- The ME command is used to output the data.
- The file list and the file data sizes of the specified directory on the DX's external storage medium are output.

• Syntax

```
EACRLF
yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_sssssss_fff..._0_xxx...CRLF
```

ENCRLF

NCRLE	
УУ	Year (00 to 99)
mo	Month (01 to 12)
dd	Day (01 to 31)
hh	Hour (00 to 23)
mm	Minute (00 to 59)
SS	Second (00 to 59)
SSSSSSSSSS	Data size of the file (0 to 99999999) [byte(s)]
fff···	File name (51 characters including the extension. If it is less than
	51, spaces are entered.)
	If this is a directory, the characters <dir> are shown at the</dir>
	position displaying the file data size.
xxx	Data serial number (16-digit hexadecimal)
_	Space

The data serial number are included for files in the DATA directory in the internal memory. For all other cases, they are spaces.

```
• Example 1
```

 File list output of an external storage medium

 EA

 05/02/24 20:07:12
 1204 setting.pnl

 05/02/24 20:18:36
 <DIR> DATA0

 EN

• Example 2

```
Output of a file list in the DATA directory in the internal memory
EA
05/02/24 20:07:12 1204 006607_050101_000402.DAD 0 1ABCDE123
05/02/24 20:07:12 1204 006608_050101_000403.DAD 0 1234567890123456
EN
```

Check Disk

The ME command is used to output the free space on the storage medium.

```
• Syntax
EACRLF
zzz..._Kbyte_freeCRLF
ENCRLF
```

zzz··· Free space on the storage medium (16 digits)

- _ Space
- Example

12345678 Kbyte free EN

Manual Sampled/Report Data Information

*

ΕN

The MO command is used to output the data.

```
• Syntax
  EACRLF
  slll..._yy/mo/dd_hh:mm:ss_bbbb_fff...CRLF
  ENCRLF
             Data flag
    s
             Space Confirmed data
             +:
                    Data that was overwritten
             *:
                    Data being added
    111...
             File number (10 digits)
             Year (00 to 99)
    УУ
             Month (01 to 12)
    mo
             Day (01 to 31)
    dd
    hh
             Hour (00 to 23)
             Minute (00 to 59)
    mm
             Second (00 to 59)
    SS
    bbbb
             Number of events (4 characters)
    fff···
             File name (up to 48 characters including the extension)
             Space
    _
• Example
  ΕA
           6 05/03/04 00:00:00 20 aaaa30312345.DAR
  +
           7 05/03/05 00:00:00 20 30400005.DAR
           8 05/03/06 00:00:00 20 30500005.DAR
```

9 05/03/06 13:00:00 20 uuuu0005.DAR

4 Responses

User Information

- The FU command is used to output the data.
- User name, user level, and other information are output.
- Syntax

```
EACRLF
p_l_uuu···CRLF
ENCRLF
```

- p Login method
 - E: Ethernet
 - S: RS-232 or RS-422A/485
 - K: Login using keys
- 1 User level
 - A: Administrator
 - U: User
- uuu · · · User name (up to 20 characters)
- _ Space

• Example 1

When the FU0 command is used, information only on the user himself or herself that is logged in is output.

- EA E A admin EN

• Example 2

When the ${\tt FU1}$ command is used, information on all users logged in through a general-purpose service or using keys is output.

```
ΕA
```

```
K A admin_abc
E A admin_def
E U user0033
E U user0452
EN
```

Relay/Internal Switch Status Output

The FD command is used to output the DO status and internal switch status.

• Syntax

EACRLF I01-I06:aaaaaaCRLF I11-I16:aaaaaaCRLF I21-I26:aaaaaaCRLF I31-I36:aaaaaaCRLF S01-S30:aaa...CRLF ENCRLF

 $\tt aaa\cdots$ Indicates the relay statuses in ascending order by relay number from the

left.

- 1: Relay ON
- 0: Relay OFF
- -: Relay not installed

• Example 1

When relays I01 to I04 are ON, and I05 and I06 are not installed (for the DX1000). ${\rm EA}$

4.3 Output Format of Binary Data

This section describes the output format of the binary data that is disclosed. For information on other binary data, see section 4.1.

- · Instantaneous data (measured/computed/external input) and FIFO data
- Configured channel information data
- · Configured alarm information data
- · Manual sample file
- · Report sample file

The measured data and computed data are output using signed 16-bit integer and signed 32-bit integer, respectively. These integers can be understood as physical values by adding the decimal point and the unit. The decimal point position can be determined using the FE command.

Typical Examples to Obtain Physical Values from Binary Data

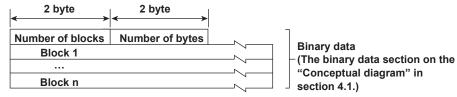
21		
Binary Value	Decimal Position Code	Physical Value (Measured Value)
10000	0	10000
10000	1	1000.0
10000	2	100.00
10000	3	10.000
10000	4	1.0000

Note .

The "CRLF" used in this section denotes carriage return line feed.

Measured/Computed Data and FIFO Data

- The FD command is used to output the measured/computed data.
- The FF command is used to output the FIFO data.
- You can use the CB command to specify whether to output the data of measurement channels set to skip and computation channels set to OFF.
- The ID number of the output format is 1. See "ID" in section 4.1.



Number of Blocks

This is the number of blocks.

Number of Bytes

This is the size of one block in bytes.

Block

Yea	ar Month	Day	Hour	Min	s	ms	(Reserved)*	Flag
T**	Channel	A2A1	A4A3	Measu	red data			
T**	Channel	A2A1	A4A3	Computed data]		
T**	Channel	A2A1	A4A3	External	input data		_	

4 bits

The sections indicated as (Reserved) are not used. The value is undefined.

** Abbreviation of "Type" for the purpose of this figure.

• Flag

The meaning of the each flag is given in the table below. The flags are valid during FIFO data output. The flags are undefined for other cases.

Bit	Flag		Meaning of the Flag	
	0	1		
7	No	Yes	Indicates that the screen snapshot was executed.	
6	-	_		
5	-	_		
4	_	_		
3	_	_		
2	No	Yes	Indicates that the decimal position or unit information was changed during measurement.	
1	No	Yes	Indicates that the FIFO acquiring interval was changed with the FR command during measurement.	
0	No	Yes	Indicates that the internal process took too much time (computation, for example) and that the measurement could not keep up at the specified scan interval.	

The bits that have "•" for the flag column are not used. The value is undefined.

4.3 Output Format of Binary Data

Block Member

Block Member			
Name	Binary Value		
Year	0 to 99		
Month	1 to 12		
Day	1 to 31		
Hour	0 to 23		
Minute	0 to 59		
Second	0 to 59		
Millisecond	0 to 999		
(Reserved)	Undefined		
Туре	0x0: 16-bit integer (measurement channel/external input channel)		
	0x8: 32-bit integer (computation channel)		
Channel	1 to 48, 101 to 160, or 201 to 440		
Alarm status*			
A1 (Bit 0 to 3)			
A2 (Bit 4 to 7)	0 to 8		
A3 (Bit 0 to 3)			
A4 (Bit 4 to 7)			
Measured data/external input data	0 to 0xFFFF		

Computed data 0 to 0xFFFFFF * A binary value 0 to 8 is entered in the upper and lower 4 bits of a byte (8 bits) for the alarm status. The binary values 0 to 8 correspond to H (high limit alarm), L (low limit alarm), h (difference high-limit alarm), I (difference low-limit alarm), R (high limit on rate-of-change alarm), r (low limit on rate-of-change alarm), T (delay high limit alarm), and t (delay low limit alarm) as follows:

0: no alarm, 1: H, 2: L, 3: h, 4: l, 5: R, 6: r, 7: T, and 8: t.

Special Data Values

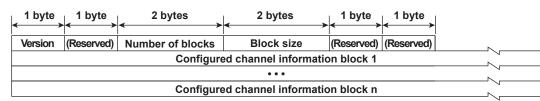
The measured/computed data take on the following values under special conditions.

Special Data Value	Measured Data	Computed Data	
+ Over	7FFFH	7FFF7FFH	
– Over	8001H	80018001H	
Skip	8002H	80028002H	
Error	8004H	80048004H	
Undefined	8005H	80058005H	
Power failure data	7F7FH	7F7F7F7FH	
Burnout (up setting)	7FFAH	7FFF7FFH	
Burnout (down setting)	8006H	80018001H	

The number of blocks, number of bytes, and measured/computed data are output according to the byte order specified with the BO command.

Configured Channel Information Data

- The FE5 command is used to output the data.
- The ID number of the output format is 25.
- · You can use the CB command to specify whether to output the data of measurement channels set to skip and computation channels set to OFF.
- The figure below indicates the format.



Format Details

ltem	Description	Output Value
Version	Format version	1
Number of blocks*	Number of configured channel information blocks	Up to 348
Block size*	Size of the of configured channel information blocks	72
Block 1 to n	Configured channel information blocks	Up to 25056 bytes See Block Details.

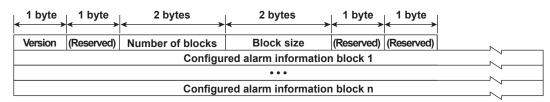
* Output in the byte order specified by the BO command.

Block Details

ltem	Number of Bytes	Description
Channel number*	2	1 to 440
Decimal place	1	0 to 4
(Reserved)	1	0
Channel type*	4	2H for measurement and external input channels and 4H for computation channels. This value is ORed with 800H when the range mode is DI or 8000H when the range mode is skip.
Unit information	8	The terminator is '\0.'
Tag information	24	The terminator is '\0.'
Minimum input value*	4	Measurement channels: Allowable input range under the current setting
Maximum input value'	*4	Computation channels: _9999999, +99999999 (fixed) External input channels: _30000, +30000 (fixed)
Span lower limit*	4	Measurement channels (when scaling is not used): Same value as the DX span setting
Span upper limit*	4	Measurement channels (when scaling is used): Same value as the DX scale setting Computation and external input channels (when scaling is not used): Same value as the DX span setting
Scale lower limit*	4	Measurement channels: Same value as the span
Scale upper limit*	4	Computation and external input channels: Same value as the span
FIFO type*	2	1
Area in the FIFO*	2	Indicates the position of its own channel in the FIFO block of one sample. The value starts from zero.
(Reserved)	4	0

Configured Alarm Information Data

- The FE6 command is used to output the data.
- The ID number of the output format is 26.
- The figure below indicates the format.



Format Details

Item	Description	Output Value
Version	Format version	1
Number of blocks*	Number of configured alarm information blocks	Up to 348
Block size*	Size of the of configured alarm information blocks	24
Block 1 to n	Configured alarm information blocks	Up to 8352 bytes See Block Details.

* Output in the byte order specified by the BO command.

Block Details

Item	Number of Butes	Notes	
Item	Number of Bytes	Notes	
Channel number*	2	1 to 440	
Decimal place	1	0 to 4	
(Reserved)	1	0	
(Reserved) 1 Alarm type 4		The following settings are entered in order from level 1 to 4. 0: Setting off, 1: H (high limit), 2: L (low limit), 3: h (difference high limit),4: I (difference low limit), 5: R (high limit on rate-of-change), 6: r (low limit on rate-of-change), 7: T (delay high limit), 8: t (delay low limit)	
Alarm value*	4×4	The alarm values are entered in order from level 1 to 4	

* Output in the byte order specified by the BO command.

Manual Sampled Data

- The ME or MO command is used to output the data.
- The ID number of the output format is 17. See section 4.1.
- For the data format, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E).

Report Data

- The ME or MO command is used to output the data.
- The ID number of the output format is 18. See section 4.1.
- For the data format, see the DX1000/DX2000 User's Manual (IM04L41B01-01E or IM04L42B01-01E).

4.4 Output Format of Instrument Information

This section describes the instrument information output format of the instrument information server.

Note

The "CRLF" used in this section denotes carriage return line feed.

Response

The parameters of the packet that are returned as a response are lined up according to the following format.

EACRLF

(Parameter 1)_=_(value of parameter 1)*CRLF* (Parameter 2)_=_(value of parameter 2)*CRLF*

- The parameter values are output in the order specified by the command parameter.
- The output order of the parameters when all is specified is not constant.
- Even if the same parameters are specified numerous times, only the first occurrence is output.
- · Lower-case characters are used for the parameters.
- An underscore (_) indicates a space.

The following table shows the parameter types.

Parameter	Output Information	
serial	Serial number	
host	Host name	
ip	IP address	

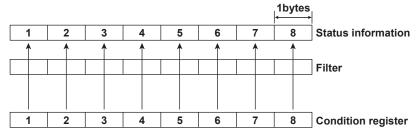
Output Example

Several output examples are indicated below.

Packet Parameter Sent as Commands	Response
Parameters are not case sensitive.	
ip HoSt	EA
	ip = 192.168.111.24
	host = DX2000
	EN
Even if the same parameters are specified numerous	times, only the first occurrence is output.
host ip host ip host	EA
	host = DX2000
	ip = 192.168.111.24
	ĒN
Undefined parameters will be ignored.	
(Space)	EA
	EN

5.1 Status Information and Filter

The following figure illustrates the status information and filter on the DX.



- The IF command can be used to set the filter.
- When a status indicated on the following page is entered, the corresponding bit in the condition register is set to 1. The logical AND of the condition register and the filter becomes the status information.
- The IS command is used to output the status information. Status information 3, 4, 7, and 8 are cleared when they are output. Status information 1, 2, 5, and 6 are not cleared when it is output, and remains at 1 while the event is occurring.
- When multiple connections are up, filters can be specified for the individual connection. Therefore, the status information can be held for each connection.
- Empty bits indicated as "-" are fixed to 0.

5.2 Bit Structure of the Status Information

The following four groups of status information are output in response to a status information output request using the IS command. For the output format, see "Status Information" in section 4.2, "Output Format of ASCII Data."

Status Information 1

Bit	Name	Description
0	Basic setting	Set to 1 during basic setting mode.
1	Memory sampling	Set to 1 while data are being acquired to the internal memory.
2	Computing	Set to 1 while computation is in progress.
3	Alarm activated	Set to 1 while the alarm is activated.
4	Accessing medium	Set to 1 while the display, event, manual sampled, report, or screen image data file are being saved to the external storage medium.
5	E-mail started	Set to 1 while the e-mail transmission is started.
6	-	-
7	-	-

Status Information 2

Bit	Name	Description
0	_	-
1	_	_
2	Memory end	Set to 1 while the free space in the internal memory or external storage medium is low.
3	Logged in through keys	Set to 1 while logged in through keys.
4	_	-
5	_	_
6	Detecting measurement error	Set to 1 while error is being detected in the A/D converter or a burnout is being detected.
7	Detecting communication error	Set to 1 if any command is stopping the communication on the Modbus master or Modbus client.

Status Information 3

Bit	Name	Description
0	Measurement dropout	Set to 1 when the measurement process could not keep up.
1	Decimal point/unit	Set to 1 when the decimal point/unit information is changed.
	information change	
2	Command error	Set to 1 when there is a command syntax error.
3	Execution error	Set to 1 when an error occurs during command execution.
4	SNTP error when memory start is executed	Set to 1 when the time could not be adjusted using SNTP when memory start is executed.
5	_	-
6	_	_
7	_	_

Status Information 4

Bit	Name	Description	
0	A/D conversion complete	Set to 1 when the A/D conversion of the measurement is complete.	
1	Medium access complete	Set to 1 when the display, event, manual sampled, report, or screen image data file are finished being saved to the external storage medium.	
		Set to 1 when setup data is successfully saved or loaded.	
2	Report generation complete	Set to 1 when report generation is complete.	
3		Timeout Set to 1 when the timer expires.	
4	_	-	
5	_	_	
6	USER key detection	Set to 1 when the USER key is pressed.	
7	_	-	

Status Information 5 to 8

All bits are zeroes.

6.1 Ethernet Interface Specifications

Basic Specifications

Electrical and mechanical specifications:

Transmission medium type: Protocol: Conforms to IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet frames conform to the DIX specification) 10BASE-T TCP, IP, UDP, ICMP, ARP, FTP, HTTP, SNTP, SMTP

Maximum Number of Connections and Number of Simultaneous Uses

The following table indicates the number of simultaneous uses (number of users that can use the function simultaneously), the maximum number of connections, and the port number for each function.

Function	Maximum Number of Connections	Number of Simultaneous Administrator		Port Number ^{*4}
Setting/measurement server	3	1	2 ^{*1}	34260/tcp*2
Maintenance/test server	1	1	1 ^{*1}	34261/tcp ^{*2}
FTP server	2	2	2 ^{*1}	21/tcp ^{*3}
HTTP server	-			80/tcp ^{*3}
SNTP server	-			123/udp ^{*3}
Modbus server	2			502/tcp ^{*3}
Instrument information server	· _	-	-	34264/udp ^{*2}

*1 There are user limitations. For details, see section 1.1.

*2 The port numbers are fixed.

*3 The default port number. You can set the value in the range of 1 to 65535. Use the default port number unless there is a special reason not to do so.

*4 Make sure that port number settings are not duplicated.

6.2 Serial Interface Specifications

RS-232 Specifications

-			
	Connector type:	D-Sub 9-pin plug	
	Electrical and mechanical specifications:		
		Conforms to the EIA-574 standard (for the 9-pin interface of the	
		EIA-232 (RS-232) standard)	
	Connection:	Point-to-point	
	Transmission mode:	Half-duplex	
	Synchronization:	Start-stop synchronization	
	Baud rate:	Select from 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, and 38400 [bps].	
	Start bit:	1 bit (fixed)	
	Data length:	Select 7 or 8 bits (To output data in BINARY format, be sure to	
		set the data length to 8 bits.)	
	Parity:	Select odd, even, or none	
	Stop bit:	1 bit (fixed)	
	Hardware handshaking:	Select whether to fix the RS and CS signals to TRUE or to use	
		the signal for flow control.	
	Software handshaking:	Select whether to use the X-ON and X-OFF signals to control	
		the transmitted data only or both the transmitted and received	
		data.	
		X-ON (ASCII 11H), X-OFF (ASCII 13H)	
	Received buffer size:	2047 bytes	

RS-422A/485 Specifications

Terminal block type:	6 point, terminal block, terminal screws: ISO M4/nominal length 6 mm					
Electrical and mechanica	al specifications:					
	•	-422A (RS-422A)	and EIA-485 (RS-485)			
	standards					
Connection:	Multidrop	Four-wire type	1:32			
		Two-wire type	1:31			
Transmission mode:	Half-duplex					
Synchronization:	Start-stop synchi	ronization				
Baud rate:	Select from 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, and 38400 [bps].					
Start bit:	1 bit (fixed)					
Data length:	Select 7 or 8 bits					
Parity:	Select odd, even, or none					
Stop bit:	1 bit (fixed)					
Received buffer size:	2047 bytes					
Escape sequence:	Open and close					
Electrical characteristics	: FG, SG, SDB, SI	DA, RDB, and RD	A (six points)			
	SG, SDB, SDA, I	RDB, and RDA ter	minals and the internal			
	circuit of the DX	is functionally isola	ated.			
	FG terminal is th	e frame ground.				
Communication distance	: Up to 1.2 km					
Terminator:	External: recomm	nended resistance	e 120 Ω, 1/2 W			

6.3 Modbus Protocol Specifications

Modbus Client Function

Basic Operation

- The DX, as a Modbus client device, communicates with Modbus servers periodically by sending commands at specified intervals.
- The Modbus client function operates independently from the Modbus master function via the serial communication.
- The supported functions are "reading data from the input registers and hold registers on the server" and "writing data into the hold registers on the server."

Modbus Client Specifications

Communicate via Mode	Communicate via ModbusTCP					
Communication media:	Ethernet 10Base	e-T				
Read cycle:	Select from the f	Select from the following:				
	125 ms, 250 ms	, 500 ms, 1 s, 2 s, 5 s, and 10 s				
Connection retry:		nection interval after disconnecting the				
	connection after	the connection wait time has elapsed from the				
	following:	-				
	OFF, 10 s, 20 s,	30 s, 1 min, 2 min, 5 min, 10 min, 20 min, 30				
	min, and 1 h					
Connection timeout value	e: 1 min					
	However, when	However, when the IP address is not established with DHCP, a				
	communication error results immediately.					
Command timeout valu	e: 10 s					
Server:	Set up to 16 ser	vers				
Supported functions:	Supported Modb	Supported Modbus client functions are as follows:				
	The server device	The server device must support these functions.				
Function Code Functi	on	Operation				
	he hold register	The DX reads the hold register of the server				
(4XXX	X, 4XXXXX)	device into the communication input data or external input channel.				
4 Read t	he input register	The DX reads the input register of the server				
(3XXX	X, 3XXXXX)	device into the communication input data or external input channel.				
16 Write to the hold register (4XXXX, 4XXXXX)		The DX writes the measured or computed data to the hold register of the server device.				

Command

Number of commands: Data typ

tv/	pe	•		
ιy	ρc			

See the table below.				
Symbol	Description			
INT16	16-bit signed integer			
UINT16	16-bit unsigned integer			
INT32_B	32-bit signed integer (higher and lower order)			
INT32_L	32-bit signed integer (lower and higher order)			
UINT32_B	32-bit unsigned integer (higher and lower order)			
UINT32_L	32-bit unsigned integer (lower and higher order)			
FLOAT_B	32-bit floating point (higher and lower order)			
FLOAT_L	32-bit floating point (lower and higher order)			

Reading Values into the External Input Channels (DX2000 Only)

- External input channels are an option (/MC1).
- · Reads values from the server register into the external input channels of the DX.
- The data type of external input channels is signed 16-bit integer.
- The measurement range and unit are set using the external input channels. The decimal point position is determined by the Span L settings.

DX2000		Server	
	External input channel	Register	Data type
method R	Number: 201 to 440 Data type: 16-bit signed integer	300001 to 365536	INT 16, UINT 16, INT 32_B, INT 32_L, UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L
		400001 to 465536	

External Input Channel Values

The range of external input channel values is -30000 to 30000 excluding the decimal. If this range is exceeded, the value is set to +Over or -Over.

Value in the register on the server	Value on the external input channel	
More than 30000	+ Over (7FFFH)	
-30000 to 30000	-30000 to 30000	
Less than -30000	- Over (8001H)	

Reading Values into Communication Input Data

- · Reads values from the server register into the communication input data of the DX.
- Communication input data is an option (/M1).

Data type: 32-bit floating point

R-M

- The data type of the communication input data is 32-bit floating point.
- Communication input data can be displayed on a computation channel by including the data in the equation of a DX computation channel (/M1 option). The measurement range and unit are also set using the computation channel

mea	surement	Tallye and unit are also	using the compute	allon channel.
	DX100	00, DX2000	S	erver
		cation input data	Register	Data type
method	Number:	C01 to C24 (DX1000)	30001 to 39999	INT 16, UINT 16,
		C01 to C60 (DX2000)	300001 to 365536	INT 32_B, INT 32_L,

Read

40001 to 49999

When the Data Type of the Read Source Server Is Not Floating Point Type

Because the data type of the communication input data is 32-bit floating point, the value never overflows. However, if the absolute value of the data is large for INT32_B, INT32_L, UINT32_B, or UINT32_L, a rounding error may appear. This is because the mantissa of the floating point type is 24 bits.

UINT 32_B, UINT 32_L,

400001 to 465536 FLOAT_B, FLOAT_L

• Writing the Measured Values of the Measurement Channels

- · Writes the measured values of the measurement channels to the server registers.
- The data type of measured values is signed 16-bit integer.
- The values can be written directly including special data (See "Special Data Values" in section 4.3). Perform data processing on the slave device.

	DX100	0, DX2000		Se	erver
Access	Measurem	ent channel		Register	Data type
method	Number:	001 to 012 (DX1000)		40001 to 49999	INT 16
W	Data type:	001 to 048 (DX2000) 16 bit signed integer	Write	400001 to 465536	

· Writing the Computed Values of the Computation Channels

- · Writes the computed values of the computation channels to the server registers.
- The computation function is an option (/M1).
- The data type of computed values is signed 32-bit integer.

	DX1000, DX2000			Se	erver
Access	ccess Computation channel			Register	Data type
method	Number:	101 to 124 (DX1000)		40001 to 49999	INT 16, UINT 16,
W-M	Data type:	101 to 160 (DX2000) 32-bit signed integer	Write	400001 to 465536	INT 32_B, INT 32_L

When the Data Type of the Write Destination Server Is Identical (INT32_B or INT32_L)

The values can be written directly including special data (See "Special Data Values" in section 4.3). Perform data processing on the slave device.

When the Data Type of the Write Destination Server Is Different (INT16 or UINT16)

INT16: A value in the range of -32768 to 32767 (excluding the decimal point) can be written. If lower than -32768 the value reverts to -32768, and if higher than 32767 it reverts to 32767.

UINT16: A value in the range of 0 to 65535 (excluding the decimal point) can be written. If lower than 0 the value reverts to 0, and if higher than 65535 it reverts to 65535.

Computed value	Data type of the write destination				
	INT16	UINT16			
More than 32767	32767				
-32768 to 32767	-32768 to 32767				
Less than -32767	-32768				
More than 65535		65535			
0 to 65535		0 to 65535			
Less than 0		0			

Special values

Computed value	Data type of the write destination			
	INT16	UINT16		
+ Over	32767	65535		
Burnout (Up)				
- Over				
Burnout (Down)	-32768	0		
Skip				
Error				
Undefined				
Power failure data				

Modbus Server Function

Modbus Server Specifications

Communicate via ModbusTCP		
Communication media:	Ethernet 10Base-T	
Port:	502/tcp (default value)	
Command wait timeout:	1 minute. However, the timeout to receive the command after	
	starting to receive the command is 10 seconds.	
Maximum number of connections:		
	2	

Supported	d functions:	The functions	that the DX supports are listed below.
Function Code	Function		Operation
3	Read the hold r	register (4XXXX)	The client device reads the communication input data.
4	Read the input	register (3XXXX)	The client device reads the computed, measured, alarm, and time data of the DX.
6	Single write to I	nold register	The client device writes to the communication (4XXXX) input data or external input channel of the DX.
8	Loopback test		The client device performs a loopback test of the DX.
16	Write to the hol (4XXXX)	d register	The master device writes to the communication input data or external input channel of the DX.

Register assignments (shared with the Modbus slave function)

Data		Input register	
		Number	Data type
Measurement ch.	Measured data	30001 to 30048	16-bit signed integer
	Alarm status	31001 to 31048	Bit string
Computation ch.	Computed data	32001 to 32120	32-bit signed integer
	Alarm status	33001 to 33060	Bit string
External input ch.	Measured data	34001 to 34240	16-bit signed integer
	Alarm status	35001 to 35240	Bit string
Measurement ch.	Alarm list	36001 to 36012	Bit string
Computation ch.	Alarm list	36021 to 36035	Bit string
External input ch.	Alarm list	36041 to 36100	Bit string
Time		39001 to 39008	16-bit signed integer

Read

Client

Data	Hold register	
Data	Number	Data type
Communication input data	40001 to 40060	16-bit signed integer
	40301 to 40420	32-bit floating point
Measured data on external input ch.	41001 to 41240	16-bit signed integer
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		



Input Register (shared with the Modbus slave function)

Common Items

- The client device can only read the input registers.
- Decimal position and unit are not included. Specify them on the client device.
- External input channels are DX2000 option (/MC1).

• Details

	Register Data	1		Data Type
30001	•	sured data of measurement chann	el 001	16-bit signed integer
30048	Measured data of measurement channel 048			
	There is no decimal position information.			
31001	Alarm status of measurement channel 001 Bit string			
31048	Alar	n status of measurement channel	048	
•	Register stru	cture and alarm status values		
	2	1 4 3 ∢ _Alarm	level	
	4 bits 4	oits 4 bits 4 bits < Alarn	status	
			-	
	4-bits value	Meaning	_	
	0	No alarm	_	
	1	High limit alarm	-	
	2 3	Low limit alarm Difference high limit alarm	-	
	4	Difference low limit alarm	-	
	5	High limit on rate-of-change alarm		
	6	Low limit on rate-of-change alarm		
	7	Delay high limit alarm		
	8	Delay low limit alarm		
32001		er bytes of the computed data of com	•	
32002	Higher bytes of the computed data of computation channel 101			
32119	Lower bytes of the computed data of computation channel 160			
32120	Higher bytes of the computed data of computation channel 160 Register structure			
•	Register stru	ciure		
	-			
	Example: Cl	annel 101		
	Example: Cl			
	Example: Cl	annel 101		
	Example: Cl	egister 32002		
	Example: Cl	egister 32001	Lower bytes	
	Example: Cl	egister 32001	Lower bytes	
	Example: Cl	egister 32002	Lower bytes	
	Example: Cl	egister 32001	Lower bytes	
	Example: Cl	egister 32001		Bit string
	Example: Cl	egister 32001		Bit string
	Example: Cl	egister 32001	01	Bit string
• 33001 	Example: Cl	annel 101 legister 32001	01	-
• 33001 	Example: Cl	annel 101 legister 32001	01	-
• 33001 	Example: Cl	annel 101 legister 32001	01 60 ne as the alarm statu	-
33001 33060	Example: Cl	egister 32001	01 60 ne as the alarm statu	us of the
33001 33060	Example: Cl	egister 32001	01 60 ne as the alarm statu el 201	us of the
33001 33060 34001 	Example: Cl	egister 32001	01 60 ne as the alarm statu el 201	us of the
33001 33060 34001 1 34240	Example: Cl	egister 32001	01 60 ne as the alarm statu el 201 el 440	us of the
• 33001 33060 • 34001 34240 •	Example: Cl	annel 101 legister 32001 legister 32002 ligher bytes ligher bytes ecimal position information. m status of computation channel 1 m status of computation channel 1 m status of computation channel 1 cture and alarm status values: Sant channels. sured data of external input channel sured data of external input channel n status of computation information. n status of external input channel l	01 60 ne as the alarm statu el 201 el 440 201	us of the 16-bit signed integer
• 33001 33060 • 34001 34240 •	Example: Cl	annel 101 agister 32001 agister 32002 agister 32002 agister 32002 bg/ agister 32002	01 60 ne as the alarm statu el 201 el 440 201	us of the 16-bit signed integer Bit string
• 33001 33060 • 34001 34240 • 35001 	Example: Cl	annel 101 agister 32001 agister 32002 agister 32002 agister 32002 agister 32002 agister 32002 bgee agister 32002 agister 32002 bgee agister 32002 bgee agister 32002 bgee agister	01 60 ne as the alarm statu el 201 el 440 201	us of the 16-bit signed integer Bit string

39008

DST

Input Register	Data	Data Type
36001	List of alarms of measurement channels 001 to 004	Bit string
		Dicouring
36012	List of alarms of measurement channels 045 to 048	
	r structure	
4ch	Level 3Level 2 Level 4Level 1 3ch 2ch 1ch	
Indicates activated.	the alarm status of four channels in one register. Set to 1	when alarm is
The figure	e is an example of register 36001 (measurement channels	s 001 to 004).
36021 I	List of alarms of computation channels 101 to 104	Bit string
36035	List of alarms of computation channels 157 to 160	
 Register 	r structure: Same as the list of alarms of measurement cl	nannels.
36041 	List of alarms of external input channels 201 to 204	Bit string
36100	List of alarms of external input channels 437 to 440	
 Register 	r structure: Same as the list of alarms of measurement cl	nannels.
 Input registe are read as 	rs 36001 to 36100 can be accessed consecutively. All un zeroes.	assigned register bits
Input Register	Data	Data Type
39001	Year	16-bit signed integer
39002	Month	
39003	Day	
39004	Hour	
39005	Minute	
39006 39007	Second Millisecond	

Hold Register (shared with the Modbus slave function)

- Common Items
 - The client device can read and write to the hold registers.
 - Communication input channels are an option (/M1).
 - External input channels are DX2000 option (/MC1).

When Writing

- Communication input data can be handled on a computation channel by including the data in the equation of a DX computation channel.
- External input channel data can be handled on an external input channel.
- · Details

Hold Register	Data	Data Type
40001 	Communication input channel C01	16-bit signed integer
40060	Communication input channel C60	
 Precaution 	ns to be taken when the client device reads the data	
	nunication input data of the DX is floating point type, bubit integer when the data is read.	ut the data is converted to
 Precaution 	ns to be taken when the client device writes the data	
Only data written.	in signed 16-bit integer type can be written. Floating p	oint values cannot be
40301	Lower bytes of communication input data C01	32-bit floating point
40302	Higher bytes of communication input data C01	
40419	Lower bytes of communication input data C60	
40420	Higher bytes of communication input data C60	
 Precaution 	ns to be taken when the client device writes the data	
Input rang	e: -9.9999E29 to -1E-30, 0, 1E-30 to 9.9999E29	
If values o	utside this range are used on a computation channel,	a computation error
occurs.		
41001	External input channel write register 201	16-bit signed integer
41240	External input channel write register 440	
 Precaution 	ns to be taken when the client device writes the data	
Only data	in signed 16-bit integer type can be written.	
	urement range and unit are set using the external inpution is determined by the Span_L settings.	t channels. The decimal

Modbus error response: The DX returns the following error codes to the master device.

Code	Function	Operation
1	Bad function code	Unsupported function request.
2	Bad register number	Tried to read or write to the register without a corresponding channel.
3	Bad number of registers	When writing, the specified number of registers is less than or equal to zero or greater than or equal to 124. When reading, the specified number of registers is less than or equal to zero or greater than or equal to 126.

However, no response is returned in the following cases.

CRC error

• Errors other than those shown above.

Modbus Master Function

Basic Operations

- The DX, as a Modbus master device, communicates with Modbus slaves periodically by sending commands at specified intervals.
- The Modbus master function operates independently from the Modbus client function via the Ethernet communication.
- The supported functions are "reading data from the input registers and hold registers on the slave" and "writing data into the hold registers on the slave."

Serial Communication Specifications (Common to the Modbus Slave Function)

Communicate via ModbusRTU

Communication media:	RS-232, RS-422A, or RS-485
Control system:	No flow control (none only)
Baud rate:	Select from 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, and 38400
Start bit:	1 bit (fixed)
Data length:	8 bit (fixed)
Parity:	Select odd, even, or none
Stop bit:	1 bit (fixed)
Message termination determination:	
	Time equivelent to 19 hite

Time equivalent to 48 bits

Modbus Master Specifications

Read cycle:	Select the cycle a	at which data is read from other devices from	
	the following:	125, 250, 500 ms, 1, 2, 5, and 10 s	
Timeout value:	Select the timeou	t value when there is no response from the	
	specified slave af	ter sending a command from the DX from the	
	following:	125, 250, 500ms, 1, 2, 5, 10 s, and 1 min	
Retry count:	Select the retry co	ount when there is no response for a	
	command sent fro	om the DX to the specified slave.	
	OFF, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	10, and 20	
Auto recovery cycle:	Select the cycle fe	or automatically recovering from the following:	
	OFF, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 30 min, and 1 h		
Wait between commands	Select the wait tir	me* after receiving a response of a command	
	until sending the	next command from the following:	
	OFF, 5, 10, 15, 45	5, and 100 ms	
	* When communicating using an RS-485 two-wire system, the		
	signals may collide, because the master and slave devices		
	driving the communication switch in half-duplex mode. If the		
	communication	does not work, increase the wait time.	
Command setting:	Set up to 16 com	mands	
Command items:	Read channel 20	1 to 440, C01 to C60	
	Write channel 007	1 to 048, 101 to 160 (varies depending on the	
	model)		
	Address:	1 to 247	
	Input register:		
	Hold register:	40001 to 49999, 400001 to 465535	
Access method:	Same as the Mod	Ibus client.	
Supported functions:	Same as the Modbus client.		
Data type:	Same as the Modbus client.		

Modbus Slave Function

Serial Communication Specifications:

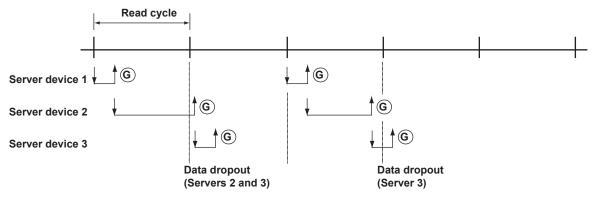
Senal Communication Specifications:		
	Same as the Modbus Master Function	
Slave address:	1 to 99.	
Supported functions:	Same as the Modbus server.	
Register assignments:	Same as the Modbus server.	
Modbus error response:	Same as the Modbus server.	

Appendix 1 Data Dropout during Modbus Communication

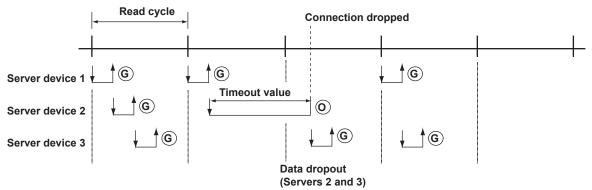
Data Dropout during Modbus Client

If the response to the previous command is not complete when the DX attempts to issue a command to a server device, the DX command cannot issue the command causing a data dropout. Take appropriate measures by referring to the following figures.

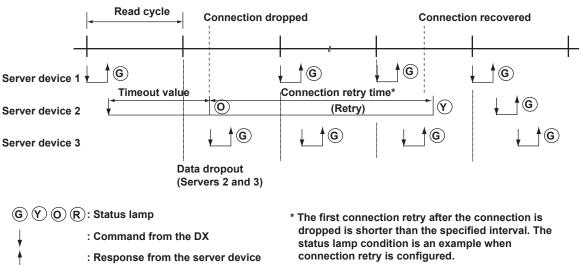
1. When the response from the server device takes a long time



2. When the connection is dropped because there is no response from the server device



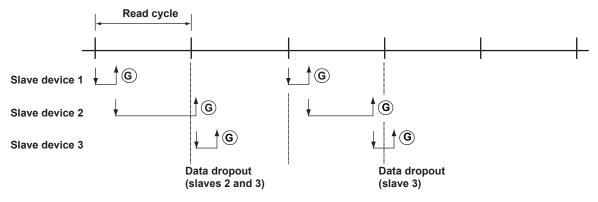
3. When the communication recovers by connection retry



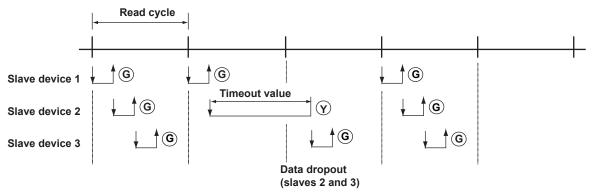
Data Dropout during Modbus Master

If the response to the previous command is not complete when the DX attempts to issue a command to a slave device, the DX command cannot issue the command causing a data dropout. Take appropriate measures by referring to the following figures.

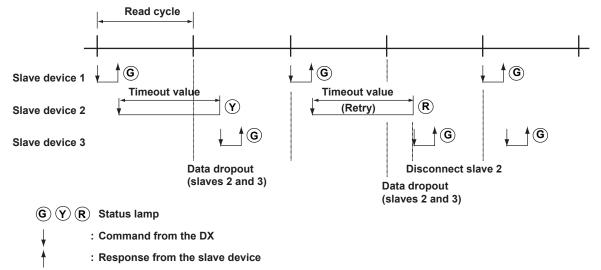
1. When the response from the slave device takes a long time



2. When there is no response from the slave device



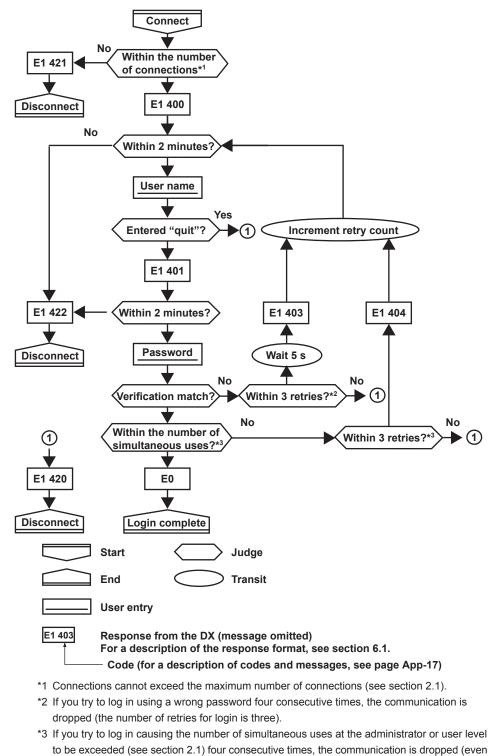
3. When the slave device that is not responding is disconnected (retry count is set to 1)



Appendix 2 Login Procedure

You log into the DX from your PC to use the functionality of the setting/measurement server and the maintenance/test server via the Ethernet interface. If you complete the procedure successfully up to login complete in the following figure, the commands in chapter 3 become functional.



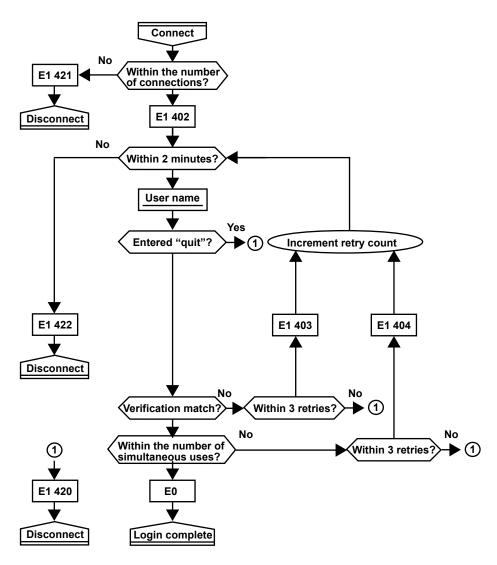


if the password is correct).

When Not Using the Login Function of the DX

Login as "admin" or "user."

- The user name "admin" can be used to login to the DX as an administrator.
- The user name "user" can be used to access the DX as a user.



Appendix 3 ASCII Character Codes

							ι	Jppe	r 4 bi	ts							
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	в	С	D	Е	F
	0			SP	0	@	Ρ		р					À	Ð	à	ð
	1				1	Α	Q	а	q			i		Á	Ñ	á	ñ
	2				2	В	R	b	r					Â	Ò	â	ò
	3			#	3	С	S	С	S					Ã	Ó	ã	Ó
	4				4	D	Т	d	t					Ä	Ô	ä	ô
ß	5			%	5	Е	U	е	u				μ	Å	Õ	å	õ
bits	6			&	6	F	V	f	v					Æ	Ö	æ	ö
ir 4	7				7	G	w	g	w					Ç	×	ç	÷
Lower	8			(8	Н	Х	h	x					È	Ø	è	ø
2	9)	9	I	Υ	i	у					É	Ù	é	ù
	Α	LF		*	:	J	Ζ	j	z					Ê	Ú	ê	ú
	В		ESC	+		Κ		k						Ë	Û	ë	û
	С					L		I						Ì	Ü	ì	ü
	D	CR		-		М		m						Í	Ý	í	ý
	Е					Ν	0	n						Î	Þ	î	þ
	F			1		0	_	0					Ś	Ï	ß	ï	

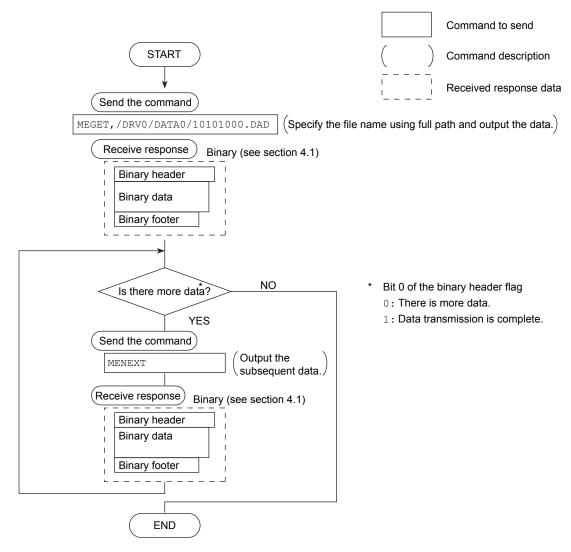
German and French only

	Used for	Command
Tag	Тад	ST
Message	Message	SG
Arbitrary message	Message	BJ
Group	Group name	SX
File header	File header	TZ
Batch text field	Field title	BH
	Field characters	
Batch comment	Comment character string	BU
Four panel display	Screen group name	SY
E-mail	Header 1	YU
	Header 2	

Appendix 4 Output Flow of the File or the File List on the External Storage Medium and Internal Memory

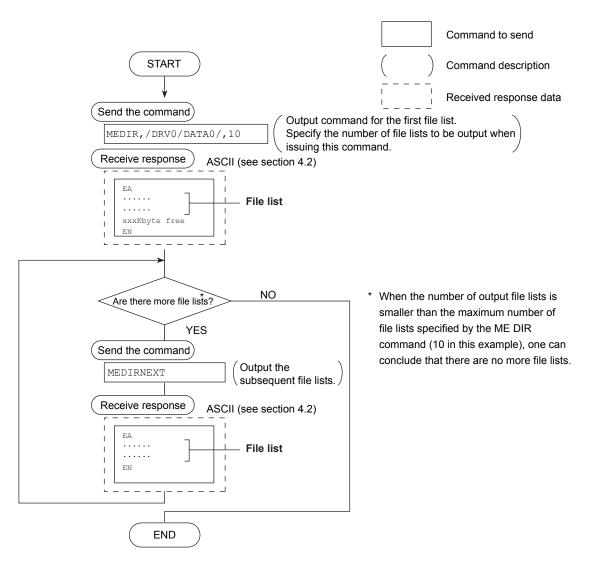
Example in Which the File 10101000.DAD Is Output

The figure below shows the output flow of the file 10101000.DAD in the DATA0 directory of the external storage medium.



Example in Which the File List Is Output 10 Files at a Time

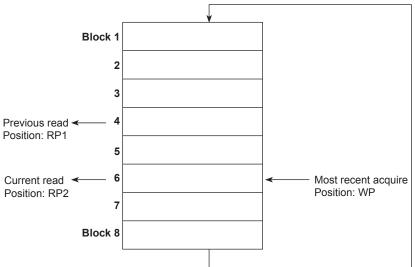
The figure below shows the flow in which the file list in the DATA0 directory of the external storage medium is output 10 files at a time.



Appendix 5 Flow Chart of the FIFO Data Output

Overview of the FIFO Buffer

The DX has a dedicated internal memory for outputting measured/computed data. This memory is structured as a FIFO (First-In-First-Out). Measured/computed data are constantly acquired to the internal memory at the specified acquiring interval (FIFO acquiring interval, set with the FR command). By using this function, it is possible to read measured/computed data that have been saved at the specified intervals regardless of the frequency at which the PC periodically reads the measured/computed data.



The following example shows the case when the acquisition interval is 1 s and the capacity of the FIFO memory is for 8 intervals.

• Acquiring of the Measured/Computed Data

- The measured/computed data are acquired to the internal memory at 1 s intervals.
- Measured/computed data is acquired to positions 1 through 8 in order. After acquiring to position 8, the next data is acquired to position 1.
- Reading the Measured/Computed Data (FF GET command is used) Outputs the data from the previous read position (RP1) to the most recent acquisition position (WP).

In this example, more than 2 s has elapsed from the previous read operation. Therefore, data in blocks 5 and 6 are output.

The size of the internal memory reserved for FIFO (FIFO buffer data size) varies depending on the model.

Model	Data size
DX1002, DX1004, DX2004, and DX2008	1200 intervals (30 s at the fastest acquisition interval
	of 25 ms)
DX1006, DX1012, DX2010, DX2020,	240 intervals (30 s at the fastest acquisition interval of
DX2030, DX2040, and DX2048	125 ms)
Models with the external channel input	60 intervals (60 s at the fastest acquisition interval of
option	1 s)

Index

Index

Symbols

1-5V voltage	3	-9
10Base-T	6	-3

<u>A</u>

access timeout	1-31
active alarms	
address	
administrator	
affirmative response	
alarm notification e-mail	1-17
alarm settings (e-mail)	1-16
alarm summary	
alarm summary display	1-25
all channel display	
application timeout	
application timeout, setting of	1-14
arrow keys	
ASCII character codes	
ASCII data	
automatic transferring of files	1-3
auto recovery	
auto refresh ON	1-25

В

basic setting commands	35
5	
basic setting mode	
basic settings	1-15
basic settings (Modbus client)	1-34
basic settings (Modbus master)	2-11
basic specifications	6-1
baud rate	
binary data	
binary data type	
binary footer	
binary header	
bit structure	
block details	4-31, 4-32
block number	
BO flag	
buffer on which the sum value is calculated	

С

channel number	
check disk	
client command number	
command	
AK	
BD	
ВН	
BJ	
во	
ВТ	
BU	
СВ	
CC	
CE	
CL	
close	
CM	
con	

CS	3-38
CU	
CV	3-25
DS	3-26
EH	3-21
EJ	3-25
EM	
ER	3-11
ESC C	
ESC O	
eth	
EV	
FA	
FC	
FD	
FE	
FF	
FL	
FR	
FU	
help	
host	
IF	
ip	
IR	
IS	
KE	
LO	
LO	
MC	
MO MS	
net	
PS	
quit	
RF	
RM	
RN	
RO	
RP	
RU	
SA	
SB	
SC	
SD	
SE	
serial	
SG	
SI	
SJ	
SK	
SL	
SM	
SO	
SP	
SQ	
SR	
ST	
SV	
SW	
SX	
SY	
SZ	
ΤΑ	3-17

Index

Index

ТВ	
TC	
TD TE	
TF	
TG	
TH	
TI TJ	
ТБ	
TL	
TM	
TN	
TO TP	
TQ	
TR	3-18
TT	
TU	
TW TX	
TZ	
UD	3-24
WB	
WC	
WH WO	
WO	
WS	3-33
WU	
WW XB	
хв ХЕ	
XG	
XJ	
XM	
XN XT	
XV	
YA	
YB	
YC	
YD YE	
YJ	
YK	
YL	
YM	
YO YP	
YQ	
YR	3-35
YS	
YT YU	
YV	
YW	
YX	
command (setting example)	
command-response	
commands, a list of	
command settings	2-11
command syntax	
command type	2-11
communication conditions	
communication input channels	

communication log communication status communication status, checking of communication status, setting of computation channels configured data configured alarm information data configured channel information data connection connection retrials, data during constants contact input	
converter CR+LF CS-RS	2-8 3-2

D

data dropout1	-39, 2-13, App-1, App-2
data length	2-9, 4-2
data reception control	2-4, 2-5
data sum	
data transmission control	
data type:	
DC voltage	
decimal point position/unit information .	
default gateway	1-11
delimiter	
destination server settings	
DHCP	1-11
DHCP client	
DHCP log	
DISP/ENTER key	iv
display groups	
DNS accession	1-11
domain name	
domain suffix search order	1-11
DX1000/DX2000 features (Ethernet inte	erface)1-1
DX1000/DX2000 features (serial interfa	,

E	
e-mail format	
e-mail log	
e-mail retransmission	1-17
e-mail test	
e-mail transmission	1-6
e-mail transmission, starting of	
e-mail transmission, stopping of	1-17
EBCRLF	
END flag	
ESC key	iv
Ethernet information	
Ethernet interface connector	iv
Ethernet interface specifications	6-1
external input channels	3-9

<u>F</u>_____

FIFO data	
FIFO data output	
file list	4-23, App-6
filter	
first/last (client channels)	1-35
first/last (master channel numbers)	2-12
fixed IP address	1-11
flag	
flags	
flow chart (FIFO data)	Арр-8

Index

flow of operation	
format details	
four-wire system	
front panel	iv
FTP client	
FTP client, setting of	1-28
FTP client log	4-11
FTP connection destination, setting of	
FTP server	
FTP server, setting of	1-27
FTP test	
FTP transfer, testing of	1-30
FTP transfer files, setting of	1-28
FUNC keys	iv

<u>H</u>

handshaking	2-4, 2-9
header	1-16
header sum	
hold Register	6-9
host-name register	1-11
host device, connection to	
host information, setting of	1-10
host name	1-11
HTTP server	6-1

<u>|</u>_____

include instantaneous value	
include source URL	
initial path	
input register	
instrument information output commands	
instrument information server	
inter-block delay	
internal switch	
internal switch status output	
interval	
IP address	1-11
IP address, setting of	
ITU-T standard	

Κ

keepalive	1-7
keepalive, setting of	1-14

L

LF	
log, displaying of	
log display	
login	
login function	1-4, App-3, App-4
login log	
login procedure	Арр-3

Μ

maintenance/test commands	
maintenance/test server	1-2, 6-1
manual sample	
manual sampled data	
manual sampled data information	4-25
master command number	2-11
measured data	4-8, 4-29
measurement channels	3-9
MENU keys	iv
message entry	1-26

message summary	
Modbus, operating status of	1-38
Modbus, setting example of	1-43, 2-14
Modbus client	1-1
MODBUS CLIENT (display selection menu)	1-47
Modbus client, setting example of	1-45
Modbus client, setting of	
Modbus client function	6-3
Modbus communication log	4-19
Modbus error response	6-9
Modbus master	2-1, 6-10
Modbus master, setting of	2-11
Modbus master function, setting example of	2-16
Modbus operating status	
Modbus protocol specifications	6-3
Modbus server	
Modbus server, setting of	1-33
Modbus server function	6-6
Modbus server function, setting example of	1-44
modbus server name	1-35
Modbus slave	2-1, 6-11
Modbus slave function, setting example of	2-15
ModbusTCP	6-3
monitoring with a Web browser	1-24
monitor page, contents of	1-24
monitor page, setting of	
multiple negative responses	4-1

0

OFF-OFF	2-4
operation, flow of	1-8
operation error log	4-12
operation keys	iv
operation mode	3-4
operator page, setting of	1-23
operator page screen	1-26
output commands	3-6
output example	4-33
output flow of the file	Арр-6
output format of ASCII data	
output format of binary data	
output format of instrument information	4-33
output relay	3-9

Ρ

-	
page type	
parameters	
parity	
parts, name and uses of	fiv
PASV mode	
port	
port, connection of	
port number	1-15, 1-22, 1-27, 1-32, 1-33, 6-1
protocol	
pulse inputs	

Q

<u>R</u>

read cycle	
rear panel	
recipient	
ref. time	
Refreshing the monitor page	
regi	

Index Index

Index

register assignments	
relay status output	
releasing network information	
remote control terminals	
report channels	
report data	
report data information	
report mail	
report settings (e-mail)	
requesting network information	
response	
response syntax	
retrials	
retry interval	
RS-232 connection procedure	
RS-232 interface connector	iv
RS-232 settings	
RS-232 specifications	
RS-422A/485 connection procedure	
RS-422A/485 dedicated responses	
RS-422A/485 interface terminal	iv
RS-422A/485 settings	
RS-422A/485 specifications	6-2
RTD	

<u>S</u>_____

sample program	
scheduled e-mail	
scheduled settings (e-mail)	1-16
sender	
serial communication, setting of	2-9, 2-10
serial interface specifications	
server (server number)	1-35
server number	
setting/measurement server	
setting commands	
setting data/basic setting data	
setup parameters	
simultaneous users, number of	6-1
single negative response	
SMTP server name	
SNTP client	
SNTP client, setting of	
SNTP log	
SNTP server	
SNTP server, setting of	
soft keys	iv
special data values	
status information	
sub delimiter	
subject	
subnet mask	1-11
sum value, calculation of	
supported functions	
system mail (error)	,
system mail (memory full)	
system mail (power failure)	
system setting (e-mail)	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

<u>T</u>_____

terminator	2-8, 3-2, 6-2
test e-mail	
thermocouple	
time, manual synchronization of	1-31
time adjust on start action	
time information	
timeout	2-11

transferring via FTP	
transmitted commands, setting of	
two-wire system	
type	

U

unit	
URL, setting of	
user	
user information	
user registration	
users, simultaneous	

V version.....ii

W

web operation log	
Web page, setting of	
Web server	
Web server, setting of	
Web server function	

Х	
XON-RS	
XON-XON	2-5